



**Official Report of the Proceedings  
of the  
BOARD OF EDUCATION  
of the City of Chicago**

---

**Regular Meeting-Wednesday, June 22, 2011  
10:30 A.M.  
(125 South Clark Street)**

---

**Published by the Authority of the Chicago Board of Education**

**David J. Vitale  
President**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**



ATTEST:

  
Secretary of the Board of Education  
of the City of Chicago

President Vitale took the Chair and the meeting being called to order there were then:

**PRESENT:** Mr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Pritzker, Mr. Sierra, Ms. Zopp, and President Vitale – 7

**ABSENT:** None

**ALSO PRESENT:** Dr. Jean-Claude Brizard, Chief Executive Officer, Ms. Nomei Donoso, Chief Education Officer, and Mr. Patrick J. Rocks, General Counsel.

Jean-Claude Brizard, Chief Executive Officer and Ms. Nomei Donoso, Chief Education Officer, gave a presentation on the 2011 ISAT Scores. Jean-Claude Brizard, Chief Executive Officer, also gave an Update of his "Listening Tour", highlighting the concerns of the Parents and the Communities regarding Great Teachers and Great Leaders, College Ready Curriculum, Good Pedagogy, and Good Professional Development. Ms. Alicia Winckler, Chief Human Capital Officer, gave a presentation on the Approval of the Restated Policy on the Layoff of Teachers for Reasons Other Than Those Within the Scope of Board Policy 504.2 [11-0622-PO1].

President Vitale thereupon opened the floor to the Public Participation segment of the Board Meeting.

Ms. Hines presented the following Motion:

**11-0622-MO1**

**MOTION TO CLOSE**

MOTION ADOPTED that the Board hold a closed session to consider information, regarding appointment, employment, compensation discipline, performance, or dismissal of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act; collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(2) of the Open Meetings Act; purchase of real property pursuant to Section 2(c)(5) of the Open Meetings Act; setting of a sale price or lease of real property pursuant to Section 2(c)(6) of the Open Meetings Act; and security procedures and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property pursuant to Section 2(c)(8) of the Open Meetings Act; and pending litigation and litigation which is probable or imminent involving the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act.

**Mr. Sierra moved to adopt Motion 11-0622-MO1**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas:** Mr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Pritzker, Mr. Sierra, Ms. Zopp, and President Vitale – 7

Nays: None

President Vitale thereupon declared Motion 11-0622-MO1 adopted.

**CLOSED SESSION  
RECORD OF CLOSED SESSION**

The following is a record of the Board's Closed Session:

- (1) The Closed Meeting was held on June 22, 2011, beginning at 2:26 p.m. at the Central Service Center, 125 South Clark Street, and President's Conference Room 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, and Chicago Illinois 60603.
- (2) **PRESENT:** Mr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Pritzker, Mr. Sierra, Ms. Zopp, and President Vitale – 7
- (3) **ABSENT:** None
  - A. Other Reports
  - B. Warning Resolutions
  - C. Terminations
  - D. Personnel
  - E. Real Estate
  - F. Security

No votes were taken in Closed Session.

After Closed Session the Board reconvened.

Members present after Closed Session: Mr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Pritzker, Mr. Sierra, Ms. Zopp, and President Vitale – 7

Members absent after Closed Session: None

11-0622-AR2

**AUTHORIZE RETENTION OF THE LAW FIRM  
JACKSON LEWIS, LLP**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Retention of the law firm Jackson Lewis, LLP.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel recommends retention of Jackson Lewis LLP in Andrea Jamison v. Board & Kennedell Smith (11 C 2977) (N.D.Ill). Authorization is requested in the amount of \$75,000.00 for the firm's services. As Invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$75,000.00 to Law Department- Legal and Supportive Service - Professional Services:  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2012 ..... 10210-115-54125-231101-000000

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 11-0622-AR2 accepted.**

**11-0622-AR3**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
MARIA FAULKNER – 05 WC 52659**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorized settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Maria Faulkner Case No. 05 WC 52659 and subject to the approval of the Illinois Commission, in the amount of **\$175,000.00**.

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2012.....**\$175,000.00**

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Mr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Pritzker, Mr. Sierra, Ms. Zopp, and President Vitale – 7**

**Nays: None**

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 11-0622-AR3 adopted.**

11-0622-EX8

**APPROVE APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF EDUCATION OFFICER EFFECTIVE MAY 31, 2011,  
RATIFY ALL LAWFUL ACTIONS TAKEN AS CHIEF EDUCATION OFFICER SINCE MAY 31, 2011  
AND APPROVE ENTERING PERFORMANCE-BASED EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT  
WITH CHIEF EDUCATION OFFICER  
(Noemi Donoso)**

**THE CHIEF EDUCATION OFFICER RECOMMENDS THAT:**

- (1) The Board of Education approve the appointment of Noemi Donoso to the position of Chief Education Officer, effective May 31, 2011, at the salary set forth below.
- (2) The Board of Education ratify, adopt and assume all lawful acts taken by Noemi Donoso as Chief Education Officer between 12:00 a.m. May 31, 2011 and the Board's approval of this Board Report; and,
- (3) The Board of Education authorize the making of a performance-based employment contract with Noemi Donoso to serve as Chief Education Officer for a period of two years from July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2013, which shall include terms related to compensation and benefits consistent with this Board Report and Board policies and practices, annual performance goals, annual performance evaluation and related performance-based provisions

**DESCRIPTION:**

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Noemi Donoso	New Employee	External Title: Chief Education Officer Functional Title: Executive Officer Position No.: 440445 Base Salary: \$195,000 Pay Band: 10 Budget Classification: 10810-115-52100-231117-000000

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council review is not applicable to this report

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The Chief Education Officer's initial base salary shall be \$195,000.00. The Board shall pay the Chief Education Officer up to \$21,000.00 for relocation and transition expenses incurred by her in connection with her acceptance of her position. The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY12 department budget.

11-0622-EX9

**APPOINT CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER EFFECTIVE MAY 17, 2011  
AND RATIFY ALL LAWFUL ACTIONS TAKEN AS CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER  
SINCE MAY 17, 2011  
(Timothy Cawley)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THAT:**

- (1) The Board classify the position of Chief Administrative Officer as a special needs position pursuant to the Residency Policy for All Employees of the Board of Education (Board Report 08-0227-PO1) ("the Policy").
- (2) The Board of Education approve the appointment of Timothy Cawley to the position of Chief Administrative Officer, effective May 17, 2011, at the salary set forth below.
- (3) The Board grant to Timothy Cawley a special needs waiver pursuant to the Policy.
- (4) The Board of Education ratify, adopt and assume all lawful acts taken by Timothy Cawley as Chief Administrative Officer between 12:00 a.m. May 17, 2011 and the Board's approval of this Board Report.

**DESCRIPTION:**

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Timothy Cawley	New Employee	External Title: Chief Administrative Officer Functional Title: Executive Officer Position No.: 262996 Base Salary: \$215,000 Pay Band: 10 Budget Classification: 14010-115-52100-232102-000000

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY12 department budget.

**11-0622-EX10**

**APPOINT CHIEF OF STAFF TO THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER EFFECTIVE MAY 17, 2011  
AND RATIFY ALL LAWFUL ACTIONS TAKEN AS CHIEF OF STAFF SINCE MAY 17, 2011  
(Andrea Saenz)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THAT:**

- (1) The Board of Education approve the appointment of Andrea Saenz to the position of Chief of Staff to the Chief Executive Officer, effective May 17, 2011, at the salary set forth below; and,
- (2) The Board of Education ratify, adopt and assume all lawful acts taken by Andrea Saenz as Chief of Staff between 12:00 a.m. May 17, 2011 and the Board's approval of this Board Report.

**DESCRIPTION:**

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Andrea Saenz	New Employee	External Title: Chief of Staff to CEO Functional Title: Officer Position No.: 439367 Base Salary: \$165,000 Pay Band: 09 Budget Classification: 10710-115-52100-250005-000000

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The Chief of Staff's initial base salary shall be \$165,000.00. The Board shall pay the Chief of Staff \$7,500.00 for relocation and transition expenses incurred by her in connection with her acceptance of her position. The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY12 department budget.

**11-0622-EX11**

**APPROVE APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER EFFECTIVE MAY 17, 2011 AND RATIFY  
ALL LAWFUL ACTIONS TAKEN AS CHIEF COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER SINCE MAY 17, 2011  
(Rebecca Carroll)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THAT:**

- (1) The Board of Education approve the appointment of Rebecca Carroll to the position of Chief Communications Officer, effective May 17, 2011, at the salary set forth below; and,

- (2) The Board of Education ratify, adopt and assume all lawful acts taken by Rebecca Carroll as Chief Communications Officer between 12:00 a.m. May 17, 2011 and the Board's approval of this Board Report

**DESCRIPTION:**

<b>NAME</b>	<b>FROM</b>	<b>TO</b>
Rebecca Carroll	New Employee	External Title: Chief Communications Officer Functional Title: Officer Position No.: 439366 Base Salary: \$165,000 Pay Band: 09 Budget Classification: 10510-115-52100-221205-000000

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council review is not applicable to this report

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY12 department budget.

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 11-0622-EX8 through 11-0622-EX11 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 11-0622-EX8 through 11-0622-EX11 adopted.

11-0622-EX12

**WARNING RESOLUTION – ALYCE GLAUNER  
TENURED TEACHER, MCNAIR ACADEMIC CENTER**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts the Warning Resolution for Alyce Glauner and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Alyce Glauner.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and the Employee Discipline and Due Process Policy, Board Report 04-0728-PO1, a Warning Resolution must be adopted and issued to Alyce Glauner, tenured teacher, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Alyce Glauner pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None.



11-0622-EX13

**WARNING RESOLUTION – WANDA HARRIS  
SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGIST**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Wanda Harris and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Wanda Harris.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and the Employee Discipline and Due Process Policy, Board Report No 04-0728-PO1, a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to Wanda Harris, School Psychologist, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Wanda Harris, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

11-0622-EX14

**WARNING RESOLUTION – EVA HIDALGO  
TEACHER, LOGANDALE MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts the Warning Resolution for Eva Hidalgo and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Eva Hidalgo.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and Board Report 04-0728-PO1, a Warning Resolution must be adopted and issued to Eva Hidalgo, Teacher, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the referring of dismissal charges against Eva Hidalgo pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

11-0622-EX15

**WARNING RESOLUTION – MONIQUE POINDEXTER  
TENURED TEACHER, MCNAIR ACADEMIC CENTER**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts the Warning Resolution for Monique Poindexter and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Monique Poindexter.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and the Employee Discipline and Due Process Policy, Board Report 04-0728-PO1, a Warning Resolution must be adopted and issued to Monique Poindexter, tenured teacher, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Monique Poindexter pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 11-0622-EX12 through 11-0622-EX15 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 11-0622-EX12 through 11-0622-EX15 adopted.

11-0622-EX16

**REMOVE AND REPLACE THE PRINCIPAL OF MELVILLE W. FULLER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
AND TERMINATE THE PRINCIPAL'S CONTRACT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the principal of Melville W. Fuller Elementary School ("Fuller"), Patricia Kennedy, be removed and replaced pursuant to Section 34-8.3(d) of the Illinois School Code and that her contract be terminated pursuant to Section V of the Board's Uniform Principal's Performance Contract.

**DESCRIPTION:**

**I. Legal Framework**

The Illinois School Code grants the Chief Executive Officer of the Chicago Public Schools ("CEO") the authority to place schools on probation to correct deficiencies in their academic performance (105 ILCS 5/34-8.3). The Illinois School Code further grants the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") the authority to establish guidelines to determine the factors for placing an attendance center on probation. 105 ILCS 5/34-8.3(b)(4).

Pursuant to that authority, the Board has in place policies under which Fuller was placed on probation. The Board recently adopted the "School Performance, Remediation and Probation Policy for the 2010-2011 School Year," (Board Report 10-0728-PO3) and Fuller will remain on Probation in accord with the terms of that policy.

The School Code provides that when a school on probation fails to make adequate progress to correct deficiencies within one year, the CEO, with the approval of the Board and after an opportunity for a hearing, may remove and replace the school's principal. 105 ILCS 5/34-8.3(d)(2). Pursuant to Section V of the Board's Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, a principal's contract may be terminated before the expiration of its four-year term based upon the principal's removal pursuant to Section 34-8.3(d).

## II. Hearing on Principal Removal

Pursuant to the "Guidelines for the Removal and Replacement of Principals of Schools on Probation for the 2010-2011 School Year" and the "Procedures Governing Principal Removal Hearings," Patricia Kennedy, Fuller's principal, and the Fuller Local School Council (LSC) were duly notified that the CEO was contemplating the removal of Patricia Kennedy as principal pursuant to Section 34-8.3(d) to further the school's educational improvement. Mr. Fredrick H. Bates, Esq., an independent hearing officer, presided over the Fuller principal removal hearing on Monday, March 28, 2011, in an efficient and impartial manner.

The Law Department, representing the CEO, presented the statements of the Area 13 Chief Area Officer and the Director of Performance Policy from the Office of Research, Evaluation and Accountability as well as documentation to support a recommendation to remove Patricia Kennedy as Fuller's principal to the hearing officer. The hearing was uncontested.

The hearing officer has submitted a written report to the CEO summarizing all relevant evidence offered during the hearing, making findings of fact, and recommending the removal of Patricia Kennedy as the principal of Fuller.

## III. Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation

The CEO has reviewed the Hearing Officer's findings of fact and recommendation and hereby recommends that Patricia Kennedy be removed and replaced as the principal of Fuller effective at the end of the 2010-2011 academic school year. The CEO further recommends that Patricia Kennedy's Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, with a term beginning November 20, 2008, and ending November 19, 2012, be terminated effective June 30, 2011. These recommendations are based upon the following factors:

- A. Fuller has a history of poor performance. Fuller has been on probation for the past four (4) school years, including the 2010-2011 school year. Ms. Kennedy has served as principal at Fuller for the past ten (10) school years.
- B. In each subject on the ISAT, the gap between Fuller and the District average has remained high and has been widening. Fuller's 2009-2010 performance on the ISAT Composite was 35.7%, compared to a District average of 71.8%. Since the 2003-2004 school year, Fuller's performance on the ISAT Composite has not increased. During that time period, the District improved from 47% to 71.8%, an increase of 24.8 percentage points. The performance gap between Fuller and the District is consistent across subjects.
- C. In addition to standardized test scores, the CPS Performance Policy evaluates schools on attendance rate. The attendance rate for Fuller has been consistently lower than the District average. Between the 2003-2004 school year and the 2009-2010 school year, Fuller's attendance rate has not been above 93%. In 2009-2010, Fuller's attendance rate was 91.7%, which was in the bottom 10% of attendance rates among elementary schools in the District.

If the Board adopts the CEO's recommendation to remove the Fuller principal, the following actions will occur:

- 1. The CEO will appoint an interim principal for Fuller, based upon the recommendations of the Chief Education Officer. The interim principal will serve at the pleasure of the CEO; and
- 2. The LSC shall have no authority to select a new four-year contract principal until Fuller makes sufficient academic progress to be removed from probation.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The interim principal position will be filled at a cost within current budget appropriations

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** An Interim Principal will be selected, who will serve at the pleasure of the CEO. Until the school comes off probation, the Local School Council of Fuller will have no authority to select a new four-year contract principal, as required by Board Policy.

**President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Report 11-0622-EX16 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.**

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 11-0622-EX16 adopted.**

11-0622-EX17

**ADOPT FINDING THAT PUPIL IS A NON-RESIDENT  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO INDEBTED TO THE  
CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS FOR NON-RESIDENT TUITION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education: (i) find that the parents of a former CPS pupil (ID #43295578) were non-residents of the City of Chicago from the time they enrolled the pupil through the present, for the time that the identified student attended the Chicago Public Schools; (ii) hold the pupil's parents accountable as indebted to the Board for non-resident tuition for the pupil's attendance in the Chicago Public Schools for the time of enrollment, which occurred between September, 2005 through the March 2010, in the amount of \$ 46,733.33, (iii) reject any objections by the parent(s) to the Board's findings; and (iv) bar the pupil from continued and/or future attendance in the Chicago Public Schools unless and until all non-resident tuition owed is paid in full

**DESCRIPTION:**

Sections 10-20.12a and 10-20.12b (105 ILCS 5/10-20.12a and 10-20.12b) of the Illinois School Code and Board Rule 5-12 authorize and empower the Board to charge tuition, not exceeding 110% of the per capita cost of maintaining its schools during the preceding school year, to pupils enrolled in the Chicago Public Schools determined to be non-residents of the City of Chicago. Further, section 10-20.12b provides that a hearing be held, when requested by the person who enrolled the pupil, to determine whether or not a pupil who is believed to be a non-resident resides within the City of Chicago. If after notice of the initial determination of non-residency, the person who enrolled the pupil does not request a hearing or, if requested, the hearing results in a finding that the pupil does not reside in the district, the person who enrolled the pupil shall be charged tuition for the period of non-resident school attendance and the pupil shall be barred from attending school in the district unless the required tuition is paid for the pupil.

The parents requested a hearing. Ms. Margaret Fitzpatrick, Esq., an independent hearing officer, presided over the hearing on March 23, 2011, in an efficient and impartial manner. The hearing officer submitted a written report summarizing all relevant evidence offered during the hearing, making findings of fact, and determined that the pupil was a non-resident and the parents owed \$46,733.33 in non-resident tuition

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** Affirmative action review is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** If the pupil is found to have been a non-resident during any time the pupil attended the Chicago Public Schools, the person(s) who enrolled the pupil shall be charged tuition for that time.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Report 11-0622-EX17 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 11-0622-EX17 adopted.

11-0622-RS35

**RESOLUTION TO APPOINT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND  
APPROVE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S PERFORMANCE-BASED EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT  
(Jean-Claude Brizard)**

**RESOLVED THAT:** The Board of Education hereby appoints and approves the making of a performance-based employment contract with Chief Executive Officer, Jean-Claude Brizard. The performance-based employment contract shall be for a term of three years between July 1, 2011 and June 30, 2014. The contract shall include terms for compensation and benefits as well as annual performance goals, annual performance evaluation and related performance-based provisions. The Chief Executive Officer's initial base salary shall be \$250,000.00. The Board shall pay the Chief Executive Officer \$30,000.00 for relocation and transition expenses incurred by him in connection with his acceptance of his position. The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY2012 department budget.

11-0622-RS36

**RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO  
REGARDING THE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF MELVILLE W. FULLER  
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND THE TERMINATION OF THE PRINCIPAL'S CONTRACT**

**WHEREAS,** the Illinois School Code grants the Board authority to establish guidelines to determine the factors for placing an attendance center on probation (105 ILCS 5/34-8.3(b));

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to that authority, the Board adopted the "School Performance, Remediation and Probation Policy for the 2010-2011 School Year," (Board Report 10-0728-PO3);

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to said policy, Melville W. Fuller Elementary School (Fuller) was placed on probation for the 2010-2011 school year with the school having been on probation for the last four (4) years;

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code further provides that when a school on probation fails to make adequate progress to correct deficiencies within one year, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), with the approval of the Board and after an opportunity for a hearing, may remove and replace the probation school's principal (105 ILCS 5/34-8.3(d));

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section V of the Board's Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, a principal's contract may be terminated before the expiration of its four-year term based upon the principal's removal pursuant to Section 5/34-8.3(d);

**WHEREAS**, a hearing was held on March 28, 2011, to consider whether the principal of Fuller, Patricia Kennedy, should be removed due to the school's failure to make adequate progress in correcting its academic deficiencies;

**WHEREAS**, an independent hearing officer has submitted a written report to the CEO summarizing all relevant evidence offered during the hearing, making findings of fact and recommending the removal of the Fuller principal;

**WHEREAS**, the CEO has reviewed the Hearing Officer's findings of fact and recommendation and has recommended that Patricia Kennedy be removed and replaced as the principal of Fuller and that Patricia Kennedy's four-year principal's contract, with an effective date of November 20, 2008, be terminated effective June 30, 2011;

**WHEREAS**, it is the opinion of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that it is in the best interests of the Chicago Public Schools to remove and replace Patricia Kennedy as principal of Fuller and to terminate Patricia Kennedy's principal's contract;

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

Section 1: After considering the recommendation of the CEO, as well as the supporting findings of fact and recommendation of the hearing officer, and after a thorough review of the entire record of the principal removal hearing, that the Board of Education of the City of Chicago adopts the findings of the hearing officer and accepts the recommendation of the CEO.

Section 2: That Patricia Kennedy be removed and replaced as principal of Fuller and her principal's contract be terminated effective June 30, 2011.

Section 3: This Resolution shall take full force and effect upon its adoption.

**THEREFORE**, this Resolution is hereby adopted by the members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago on June 22, 2011

11-0622-RS37

**RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO  
REGARDING THE DISMISSAL OF BARBARA TENUTA, TENURED TEACHER,  
FORMERLY ASSIGNED TO JOPLIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 34-85 of the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-85, a hearing was conducted before an impartial hearing officer, Brian Clauss, appointed by the Illinois State Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, after the conclusion of the dismissal hearing afforded Barbara Tenuta, the hearing officer made written findings of fact and conclusions of law, and recommended that the Board dismiss Barbara Tenuta; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago has reviewed the post-hearing briefs and hearing transcript and exhibits ("record"), along with the findings of fact, conclusions of law, and recommendation of Hearing Officer Clauss regarding the dismissal charges preferred against Barbara Tenuta; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties were given an opportunity to submit exceptions and a memorandum of law in support of, or in opposition to, the Board's Adoption or Rejection of Hearing Officer's recommendation; and

**WHEREAS**, it is the opinion of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that the hearing officer's recommendation be adopted and that Barbara Tenuta be dismissed;

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows

**Section 1:** After considering (a) the hearing officer's findings of fact, conclusions of law, and recommendation, (b) the record of the dismissal hearing, and (c) any exceptions and memorandum of law submitted by the parties, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago adopts the recommendation of the hearing officer.

**Section 2:** Barbara Tenuta is hereby dismissed from employment with the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

**Section 3:** This Resolution shall take full force and effect upon its adoption.

**THEREFORE**, this Resolution is hereby adopted/~~rejected~~ by the members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago on June 22, 2011.

**11-0622-RS38**

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL**

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2011 the Chief Executive Officer submitted a written recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following educational support personnel pursuant to Board Policy 04-0728-PO1:

Name	School	Effective Date
Teresa Cadenas	Sandoval School	June 22, 2011
Elba Camacho	Bateman Elementary School	June 22, 2011
Pamela Hodge	Trumbull Elementary School	June 22, 2011
Israel Medina	Brentano Math & Science Academy	June 22, 2011
Victor Roberts	Edward Tilden Career Community Academy High School	June 22, 2011
Lisa Robinson	Pershing East Magnet School	June 22, 2011
Andrea Johnson	Davis Magnet School	June 22, 2011
Jacqueline Soler	Davis Magnet School	June 22, 2011
Lateefah Watson	Walter Reed Elementary School	June 22, 2011

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by him prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation.

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected educational support personnel of their pending dismissal;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:**

1. That pursuant to Board Policy 04-0728-PO1, the above-referenced educational support personnel are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named educational support personnel.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall notify the above-named educational support personnel of their dismissal.

**11-0622-RS39**

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS PROBATIONARY APPOINTED TEACHERS**

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2011, the Chief Executive Officer submitted written recommendations, including the reasons for the recommendations, to the Board to dismiss the following probationary appointed teachers pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84:

<u>Name</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
Shannon Andrews	Orr Academy	June 22, 2011
Kwaku Attoh	Daniel R Cameron School	June 22, 2011
Kale Graham	Daniel R Cameron School	June 22, 2011
Christine Gillott	William J. Bogan Computer Technical High School	June 22, 2011
Julie Grywalsky	Edward Jenner Academy of The Arts	June 22, 2011
Edward Pope	Christian Fenger Academy	June 22, 2011
Claudia Whitaker	Genevieve Melody School	June 22, 2011

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by him prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected probationary appointed teachers of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84, the above-referenced probationary appointed teachers are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named probationary appointed teachers.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall notify the above-named probationary appointed teachers of their dismissal.

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

I would like to note for the record that on June 9, 2011 the Board Members and the Office of the Board received the CEO'S Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teachers Pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84. His recommendation included the names of the Teachers affected and the reasons. He also noted that the Teachers affected will be notified of their dismissal after adoption of the resolution.

**11-0622-RS40**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE HONORABLE TERMINATION OF REGULARLY  
CERTIFIED AND APPOINTED TEACHERS**

**WHEREAS**, the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") has the power under Sections 34-8.1, 34-16 and 34-84 of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/34-1, *et. seq.*) to lay off employees; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has the power under Section 34-18(31) of the Illinois School Code to promulgate rules establishing procedures governing the layoff or reduction in force of employees; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has the power under Section 34-19 of the Illinois School Code to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") the authorities granted to the Board provided that such delegation and appropriate oversight procedures are made pursuant to Board by-laws, rules, regulations, adopted pursuant to Section 34-19 of the Illinois School Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board, pursuant to the above articulated powers, promulgated its Policy Regarding Reassignment and Layoff of Regularly Appointed and Certified Teachers ("Reassignment Policy") on July 23, 1997 and amended from time to time thereafter, including in Board Report 07-1219-PO1; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has delegated its power to layoff tenured teachers in accordance with the Reassignment Policy to the CEO under Board Rules 2-27(c) and 4-6; and

**WHEREAS**, the Reassignment Policy provides that teachers honorably terminated under its provisions, who are rehired in a permanent teaching position within two school years after their honorable termination, shall have their tenure and prior seniority restored as of the date of rehire, and

**WHEREAS**, the employee(s) identified on Attachment A were removed from the attendance center to which they were assigned pursuant to Section 2 of the Reassignment Policy, and the Chief Executive Officer directed that each employee receive a notice of removal and each employee did receive said notice; and

**WHEREAS**, all of the identified employees failed to secure a permanent appointment within at least 10 school months after they received their notice of removal and the Chief Executive Officer directed that each of the identified employees receive at least 14 days' notice that they would be honorably terminated from service and each employee has received said notice.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION** as follows:

That the employee(s) listed on Attachment A are honorably terminated from service effective on the date of honorable termination indicated on Attachment A, pursuant to the Board's Reassignment Policy.

That those employee(s) listed on Attachment A, who were tenured at the time of their honorable termination, shall have their tenure and full seniority restored without further formal Board action, if they are rehired by the Board to a permanent teaching position within two (2) years of the date of their honorable termination.

That this Resolution shall be effective upon adoption, and shall replace all prior resolutions or other Board actions that are in conflict herewith.

#### **ATTACHMENT A**

##### **REASSIGNED TEACHERS SCHEDULED FOR HONORABLE TERMINATION**

<b>First Name</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>Termination Date</b>
Diane	Atkinson	June 24, 2011
Rita	Bailey	June 24, 2011
Darren	Barlow	June 24, 2011
Robert	Bermel	June 24, 2011
Steven	Berry	June 24, 2011
Floyd	Bibbs	June 24, 2011
Barbara	Boxton	June 24, 2011
Stephanie	Bradley	June 24, 2011
Brian	Brandt	June 24, 2011
Tiffany	Brooks	June 24, 2011
Dorothy	Brownlow	June 24, 2011
Leslie	Burton-Ewing	June 24, 2011
Lealia	Butler	June 24, 2011
Ruth	Canji	June 24, 2011
Michael	Cannon	June 24, 2011
Maria	Carrizales	June 24, 2011
Sheri	Chazdon	June 24, 2011
Jeanne	Chin	June 24, 2011
Patricia	Ciancy	June 24, 2011
Anna	Clarke	June 24, 2011
Kelsha	Collier	June 24, 2011
Angela	Collins	June 24, 2011
Sharon	Conley	June 24, 2011
Andrew	Cooper	June 24, 2011
Marc	Cover	June 24, 2011
Alice	Craft	June 24, 2011
Maria	Craig	June 24, 2011
Debra	Crawford	June 24, 2011
Patricia	Crawford-Jones	June 24, 2011
Tod	Criswell	June 24, 2011
Drelle	Davis	June 24, 2011
Joseph	Donovan, Jr.	June 24, 2011
Karin	Droegemueller	June 24, 2011
Molly	Dunn	June 24, 2011
Amy	Dye-Schiefer	June 24, 2011
Pamela	Edwards	June 24, 2011



Jennifer	Endzel	June 24, 2011
Carol	Etheridge	June 24, 2011
Janet	Fennerty	June 24, 2011
Rachell	Fisher	June 24, 2011
Shannon	Fitzpatrick	June 24, 2011
Nyree	Flakes	June 24, 2011
Valerie	Gaines	June 24, 2011
Uriel	Gallo	June 24, 2011
Sharon	Garcia	June 24, 2011
Esther	Gardner	June 24, 2011
Misty	Gardner	June 24, 2011
Pamela	George	June 24, 2011
Marsha	George	June 24, 2011
Pamela	Greyer	June 24, 2011
Cheryl	Grisby	June 24, 2011
Marlena	Gustafson	June 24, 2011
Annette	Hardaway	June 24, 2011
Eric	Harken	June 24, 2011
Jeanne	Harley	June 24, 2011
Matthew	Hay	June 24, 2011
Maynard	Hirsch	June 24, 2011
Catherine	Holt	June 24, 2011
Keanu	Hu	June 24, 2011
Brlgid	Jacobsen	June 24, 2011
Odessa	Jefferson	June 24, 2011
Kamau	Jibri	June 24, 2011
Marie	Johnson	June 24, 2011
Kimberly	Johnson	June 24, 2011
Barry	Johnson	June 24, 2011
Lois	Johnson	June 24, 2011
Veronica	Jolly	June 24, 2011
Rita	Jones	June 24, 2011
Mashonda	Jones	June 24, 2011
Theresa	Kappes	June 24, 2011
Edward	Kilfoy	June 24, 2011
Joeal	Kuzmin	June 24, 2011
Debra	Lester	June 24, 2011
Rhonda	Lewis	June 24, 2011
Etta	Liddell-Walker	June 24, 2011
Michael	Locascio	June 24, 2011
Vera	Lowe-Pegues	June 24, 2011
Patrice	Lucas	June 24, 2011
Marie	Martin	June 24, 2011
Olivia	Marvick	June 24, 2011
Rommy	Masrour	June 24, 2011
Jeff	Matz	June 24, 2011
Carrie	Maxwell	June 24, 2011
Charlene	McCray	June 24, 2011
Michael	McLaughlin	June 24, 2011
Beatrice	Miles	June 24, 2011
Melissa	Moody-Shumaker	June 24, 2011
Phillip	Moore	June 24, 2011
Dorothy	Moore-Fotso	June 24, 2011
Walter	Negron	June 24, 2011
Donald	Ohlinger	June 24, 2011
Pamela	Olguin	June 24, 2011
Anne	O'Malley	June 24, 2011
Adesuwa	Otabo	June 24, 2011
Barbara	Pachut	June 24, 2011
Lauretta	Palge	June 24, 2011
Robert	Pauls	June 24, 2011
Karen	Pfeiffer	June 24, 2011
David	Prado	June 24, 2011

Rodney	Pruitt	June 24, 2011
Elizabeth	Quintana	June 24, 2011
Joanna	Rajter	June 24, 2011
Carol	Ray	June 24, 2011
Linda	Reed	June 24, 2011
Maria	Reid	June 24, 2011
Kathleen	Roberts	June 24, 2011
Bernice	Roberts	June 24, 2011
Jeri	Robinson	June 24, 2011
Bridget	Rodriguez	June 24, 2011
Renee	Ryan	June 24, 2011
Joanna	Salameda	June 24, 2011
Tracy	Sanford	June 24, 2011
Andrea	Sartain	June 24, 2011
Jennifer	Schnell	June 24, 2011
Andrea	Schoenhoff	June 24, 2011
Colleen	Schultz	June 24, 2011
Makeda	Shumate	June 24, 2011
Anthony	Skokna	June 24, 2011
Betty	Smith	June 24, 2011
Donovan	Smith	June 24, 2011
Jelica	Spretnjak	June 24, 2011
Pearletha	Standley	June 24, 2011
Debra	Steinfink	June 24, 2011
Angela	Sykes	June 24, 2011
Deborah	Thompson	June 24, 2011
Melanie	Thompson	June 24, 2011
Stephanie	Tillman	June 24, 2011
Valerie	Travaglini	June 24, 2011
Evie	Trotter	June 24, 2011
Douglas	Utt	June 24, 2011
Sara	Vargas	June 24, 2011
Maranielly	Vazquez	June 24, 2011
Armando	Villanueva	June 24, 2011
Schena	Warren-Harris	June 24, 2011
John	Wear	June 24, 2011
June	Webb	June 24, 2011
Joycelyn	Weems	June 24, 2011
Patricia	Wells	June 24, 2011
Katherine	Whittington	June 24, 2011
Gertrude	Williams	June 24, 2011
Rosanna	Williams	June 24, 2011
Antoinette	Williams-Banks	June 24, 2011
Marietta	Xenos	June 24, 2011
Ericka	Yarn	June 24, 2011
Sandy	Zoko	June 24, 2011

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 11-0622-RS35 through 11-0622-RS40 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 11-0622-RS35 through 11-0622-RS40 adopted.

11-0622-RS1

**RESOLUTION RE: DR. AURELIO ACEVEDO  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE RODOLFO LOZANO BILINGUAL & INTERNATIONAL CENTER**

**WHEREAS**, after 37 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Dr. Aurelio Acevedo has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of his retirement, Dr. Aurelio Acevedo was the principal of the Rodolfo Lozano Bilingual & International Center School, located on the north side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Aurelio Acevedo began his career with the Chicago Public Schools as a Teacher at the Spry Elementary School; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Aurelio Acevedo also served as Assistant Principal and as Administrative Facilitator and Bilingual Coordinator, going on to become the principal in 1992; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Aurelio Acevedo is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for his professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Aurelio Acevedo will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Rodolfo Lozano Bilingual & International Center School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Dr. Aurelio Acevedo our heartiest congratulations upon his retirement as a Principal, and offer to him our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for his contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS2**

**RESOLUTION RE: DR. JOSEPH PHILIP ATRIA  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE SULLIVAN HIGH SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 37 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Dr. Joseph Philip Atria has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of his retirement, Dr. Joseph Philip Atria was the principal of the Sullivan High School, located on the north side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Joseph Philip Atria began his career with the Chicago Public Schools as a Mathematics Teacher at the Roberto Clemente High School; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Joseph Philip Atria also served as Attendance Coordinator at Taft High School and as Team Leader for the Department of School Quality Reviews in the Office of Accountability and as Assistant Director of the Department of Critical School Support in the Office of Accountability and as Mathematics Coordinator for High School Area 19, going on to become the principal in 2006; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Joseph Philip Atria is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for his professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Joseph Philip Atria will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Sullivan High School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Dr. Joseph Philip Atria our heartiest congratulations upon his retirement as a Principal, and offer to him our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for his contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS3**

**RESOLUTION RE: DR. YVONNE AUSTIN  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE PLAMONDON SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 40 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Dr. Austin has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Dr. Austin was the principal of the Plamondon School, located on the southwest side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Austin began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a Teacher at the Plamondon School; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Austin also served as Reading Coach and as Counselor and Assistant Principal, going on to become the principal in 1992; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Austin is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Austin will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Plamondon School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Dr. Austin our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS4**

**RESOLUTION RE: MS. PATRICIA COSTELLO  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE DONALD L. MORRILL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 38 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Ms. Patricia Costello has retired from the Chicago Board of Education, and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Ms. Patricia Costello was the principal of the Donald L. Morrill Math and Science Specialty School, located on the south side of Chicago, and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Patricia Costello began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a Primary Teacher at the Philo Carpenter School; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Patricia Costello also served as a teacher at the Donald L. Morrill Elementary School and went on to become the principal in 1998, and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Patricia Costello is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Patricia Costello will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Donald L. Morrill Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Ms. Patricia A. Costello our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS5**

**RESOLUTION RE: NADINE NOLEN DILLANADO  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE WILLIAM J. & CHARLES H. MAYO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 40 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Nadine Nolen Dillanado has retired from the Chicago Board of Education, and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Nadine Nolen Dillanado was the principal of the William J. & Charles H. Mayo Elementary School, located on the south side of Chicago, and

**WHEREAS**, Nadine Nolen Dillanado began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Englewood High School; and

**WHEREAS**, Nadine Nolen Dillanado also served as Dean of Girls at Englewood Tech Prep Academy and as Assistant Principal at Doolittle Middle School and Assistant Principal at Mayo Elementary, going on to become the principal in 2007; and

**WHEREAS**, Nadine Nolen Dillanado is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Nadine Nolen Dillanado will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the William J. & Charles H. Mayo Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Nadine Nolen Dillanado our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

11-0622-RS6

**RESOLUTION RE: CAROLYN B. DRAPER  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE COUNTEE CULLEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 31 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Carolyn B. Draper has retired from the Chicago Board of Education, and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Ms. Draper was the principal of the Countee Cullen Elementary School, located on the south side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Draper began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a substitute at the Jahn Elementary School; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Draper also served as a teacher and as special education director and Assistant Principal, going on to become the principal in 1995; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Draper is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents, and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Draper will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Countee Cullen Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Carolyn B. Draper our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

11-0622-RS7

**RESOLUTION RE: DR. SHIRLEY ANN EWING  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE JACOB BEIDLER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 34 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Dr. Shirley Ann Ewing has retired from the Chicago Board of Education, and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Dr. Shirley Ewing was the principal of the Jacob Beidler Elementary School, located on the west side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Shirley Ewing began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the John Milton Gregory School; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Shirley Ewing also served as a Reading Specialist and Assistant Principal, going on to become the principal in 2005; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Shirley Ewing is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Shirley Ann Ewing will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Jacob Beidler Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Dr. Shirley Ann Ewing our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

11-0622-RS8

**RESOLUTION RE: ELIZABETH GONZALEZ  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE SALMON CHASE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 34 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Elizabeth Gonzalez has retired from the Chicago Board of Education, and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Elizabeth Gonzalez was the principal of the Salmon Chase Elementary School, located on the northwest side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Elizabeth Gonzalez began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a Classroom Teacher at the Michell Elementary School; and

**WHEREAS**, Elizabeth Gonzalez also served as Bilingual Coordinator and as Special Education Diagnostician and Assistant Principal, going on to become the principal in 1998; and

**WHEREAS**, Elizabeth Gonzalez is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Elizabeth Gonzalez will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Salmon Chase Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Elizabeth Gonzalez our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS9**

**RESOLUTION RE: LETICIA LOPEZ GONZALEZ  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE SAUCEDO SCHOLASTIC ACADEMY**

**WHEREAS**, after 34 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Leticia Lopez Gonzalez has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Leticia Lopez Gonzalez was the Principal of the Saucedo Scholastic Academy, located on the southwest side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Leticia Lopez Gonzalez began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a Teacher at the Whittier Elementary School; and

**WHEREAS**, Leticia Lopez Gonzalez also served as Assistant Principal at Walsh Elementary School, Interim Principal at Orozco Elementary School and Assistant Principal at Benito Juarez Community Academy High School before going on to become the Principal at Saucedo Scholastic Academy in 2005; and

**WHEREAS**, Leticia Lopez Gonzalez is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Leticia Lopez Gonzalez will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Saucedo Scholastic Academy.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Leticia Lopez Gonzalez our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS10**

**RESOLUTION RE: DR. DEBORAH C. HEATH  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE FERNWOOD SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 39 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Dr. Heath has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Dr. Heath was the principal of the Fernwood Elementary School, located on the south side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Deborah C. Heath began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Bunche Elementary School; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Deborah C. Heath also served as Assistant Principal at Fulton Elementary School going on to become the principal of Fernwood School in 1997; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Deborah Principal is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Deborah C. Heath will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Fernwood Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Dr. Deborah C. Heath our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

11-0622-RS11

**RESOLUTION RE: JEANNINE ASHLEY JONES  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE NIÑOS HÉROES COMMUNITY ACADEMY**

**WHEREAS**, after 33 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Jeannine Ashley Jones has retired from the Chicago Board of Education, and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Ms. Jones was the principal of the Niños Héroes Community Academy School, located on the southeast side of Chicago in the South Chicago community, and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Jones began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Dickens Child Parent Center on West Harrison St.; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Jones also served as a Schoolwide Coordinator, a Teachers for Chicago Mentor, a Region 5/6 Funded Programs Administrator, a Region 5 Principal Internship Coordinator and as an Area 16 & Area 17 School Improvement Coordinator and taught five years with the El Paso Independent School District (1979-1984) before going on to become the principal in 2006, and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Jones is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents, and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Jones will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Niños Héroes Community Academy School and the school community.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Jeannine Ashley Jones our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago

11-0622-RS12

**RESOLUTION RE: YVONNE E. JONES  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE JOHN B. DRAKE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 38 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Yvonne E. Jones has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Yvonne E. Jones was the principal of the John B. Drake School, located on the south side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Yvonne E. Jones began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Scott Joplin School; and

**WHEREAS**, Yvonne E. Jones also served as CSI Coordinator and as Project Manager for the CPS Tutor/Volunteer Program and Manager in CPS Office of Schools and Regions, going on to become the principal in 2004; and

**WHEREAS**, Yvonne E. Jones is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents, and

**WHEREAS**, Yvonne E. Jones will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the John B. Drake Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Yvonne E. Jones our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

11-0622-RS13

**RESOLUTION RE: MARILYN LEBOW  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE EBINGER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 34 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Marilyn Lebow has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Marilyn Lebow was the principal of the Ebinger Elementary School, located on the northwest side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS,** Marilyn Leboy began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a regular education teacher at the Pulaski School, and

**WHEREAS,** Marilyn Leboy also served as a special education teacher at Waters and Funston Schools and then as assistant principal of Gray Elementary School, going on to become the principal of Ebinger in 2003 and

**WHEREAS,** Marilyn Leboy is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS,** Marilyn Leboy will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Ebinger Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,** that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Marilyn Leboy our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS14**

**RESOLUTION RE: ANA MARTINEZ ESTKA  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE AVONDALE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS,** after 38 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Ana Martinez Estka has retired from the Chicago Board of Education, and

**WHEREAS,** at the time of her retirement, Ana Martinez Estka was the principal of the Avondale Elementary School, located on the north side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS,** Ana Martinez Estka began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Seward Elementary School; and

**WHEREAS,** Ana Martinez Estka also served as Interim Principal at Zapata School when she opened the school and as Assistant Principal of Spry School and Administrator in the Office of the Deputy Chief Education Officer, going on to become the principal in 2003; and

**WHEREAS,** Ana Martinez Estka is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS,** Ana Martinez Estka will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Avondale Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,** that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Ana Martinez Estka our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS15**

**RESOLUTION RE: AMELIA P. MASON  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE RAY GRAHAM TRAINING CENTER HIGH SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS,** after 36 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Amelia P. Mason has retired from the Chicago Board of Education, and

**WHEREAS,** at the time of her retirement, Amelia P. Mason was the principal of the Ray Graham Training Center High School located on the south side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS,** Amelia P. Mason began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Mary Lyon School; and

**WHEREAS,** Amelia P. Mason also served as lead-teacher and as curriculum- coordinator and as assistant principal, going on to become the principal in 2006;

**WHEREAS,** Amelia P. Mason is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS,** Amelia P. Mason will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Ray Graham Training Center High School.



**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Amelia P. Mason our heartfelt congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago

**11-0622-RS16**

**RESOLUTION RE: DARLENE E. MCCLENDON  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF NORTHSIDE LEARNING CENTER**

**WHEREAS**, after 41 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Darlene E. McClendon has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Mrs. McClendon was the principal of the Northside Learning Center High School, located on the northwest side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Darlene E. McClendon began her career with Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Jesse Spalding High School for students with physical disabilities; and

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. McClendon also served as Counselor and as Assistant Principal at Jesse Spalding High School and District 11 Coordinator, going on to become the principal of Northside Learning Center in 1993; and

**WHEREAS**, Darlene E. McClendon is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Darlene E. McClendon will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Northside Learning Center High School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS17**

**RESOLUTION RE: DAVID PINO  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE MCAULIFFE SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 34 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, David Pino has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of his retirement, David Pino was the principal of the McAuliffe School, located on the northwest side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, David Pino began his career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Von Humboldt School; and

**WHEREAS**, David Pino also served as teacher and as bilingual lead teacher and assistant principal, going on to become the principal in 2004; and

**WHEREAS**, David Pino is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for his professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, David Pino will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the McAuliffe School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to David Pino our heartiest congratulations upon his retirement as a Principal, and offer to him our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for his contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS18**

**RESOLUTION RE: IVETTE ROBLES  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE MARY LYON SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 36 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Ivette Robles has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Ivette Robles was the principal of the Mary Lyon School, located on the northwest side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Ivette Robles began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Jose De Diego School; and

**WHEREAS**, Ivette Robles also served as teacher at the Bernard Moos School and as assistant principal of the Robert Burns School, going on to become the principal of the Harriet Sayre Language Academy in 1997; and principal of the Mary Lyon School in 2000; and

**WHEREAS**, Ivette Robles is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Ivette Robles will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Mary Lyon School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Ivette Robles our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS19**

**RESOLUTION RE: DANIEL WILLIAM ROHAN  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE CARL VON LINNE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 39 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Daniel William Rohan has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of his retirement, Daniel William Rohan was the principal of the Carl Von Linne Elementary School, located on the north side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Daniel William Rohan began his career with the Chicago Public Schools as a Teacher at the Dyett Middle School; and

**WHEREAS**, Daniel William Rohan also served as Burr Elementary Assistant Principal and as Reilly Elementary Assistant Principal and Daniel William Rohan, going on to become the principal in 2006; and

**WHEREAS**, Daniel William Rohan is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for his professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Daniel William Rohan will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Carl Von Linne Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Daniel William Rohan our heartiest congratulations upon his retirement as a Principal, and offer to him our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for his contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS20**

**RESOLUTION RE: KAREN M. SAGODIC KOWALSKI  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE ADLAI STEVENSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 35 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Karen M. Sagodic Kowalski has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Karen M. Sagodic Kowalski was the principal of the Adlai E. Stevenson Elementary School, located on the southwest side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Karen M. Sagodic Kowalski began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the George McClellan School; and

**WHEREAS**, Karen M. Sagodic Kowalski also served as a teacher at Luke O'Toole and Donald Morrill school and as a counselor at Stevenson School and as an Assistant Principal at Stevenson School, going on to become the principal in 2008; and

**WHEREAS**, Karen M. Sagodic Kowalski is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Karen M. Sagodic Kowalski will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Adlai Stevenson School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Karen M. Sagodic Kowalski our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS21**

**RESOLUTION RE: LINDA N. SALINAS  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE CHARLES G HAMMOND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 31 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Mrs. Salinas has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Mrs. Salinas was the principal of the Charles G Hammond Elementary School, located on the west side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Salinas began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a Bilingual Teacher at the Charles G Hammond Elementary School; and

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Salinas also served as a Staff Development Coordinator ; Assistant Principal, from 1980 to 2005 going on to become the principal in 2005; and

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Salinas is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Salinas will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Charles G Hammond School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Linda N Salinas our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS22**

**RESOLUTION RE: MS. VINITA R. SCOTT  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE JONATHAN BURR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 35 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Vinita R. Scott has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Vinita R. Scott was the Principal of the Jonathan Burr Elementary School, located on the north side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Vinita R. Scott began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher in District 211; and

**WHEREAS**, Vinita R. Scott also served as Teacher and as Assistant Principal, going on to become the Principal in 1997; and

**WHEREAS**, Vinita R. Scott is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Vinita R. Scott will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Jonathan Burr Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Vinita R. Scott our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS23**

**RESOLUTION RE: PATRICIA PULLUMS WATSON  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE BEULAH SHOESMITH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 20 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Patricia Pullums Watson has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Patricia Pullums Watson was the principal of the Beulah Shoemith Elementary School, located on the south side of Chicago in the Hyde Park Kenwood Community; and

**WHEREAS**, Patricia Pullums Watson began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Theodore Herzl School; and

**WHEREAS**, Patricia Pullums Watson also served as Lead teacher at Accounters Preparatory Academy; Classroom Teacher, Resource Teacher and Department Chair at the Countee Cullen Elementary School, and as Assistant Principal at Beulah Shoemith School, going on to become the principal in 2006; and

**WHEREAS**, Patricia Pullums Watson is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students, parents and her school community; and

**WHEREAS**, Patricia Pullums Watson will be greatly missed by the students, parents and faculty of the Beulah Shoemith Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Patricia Pullums Watson our heartfelt congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS24**

**RESOLUTION RE: SHARON R. WILCHER  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE JAMES WARD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 32 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Sharon R. Wilcher has retired from the Chicago Board of Education, and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Sharon R. Wilcher was the principal of the James Ward Elementary School, located on the south side of Chicago, and

**WHEREAS**, Sharon R. Wilcher began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Edward White Elementary School; and

**WHEREAS**, Sharon R. Wilcher also served as Head Teacher and Assistant Principal, going on to become the principal in 1994; and

**WHEREAS**, Sharon R. Wilcher is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Sharon R. Wilcher will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the James Ward Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Sharon R. Wilcher our heartfelt congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS25**

**RESOLUTION RE: CAROL Y. WORSHAM-PERRY, PH.D.  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE CRISPUS ATTUCKS ACADEMY**

**WHEREAS**, after 40.4 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Dr. Carol Y. Worsham-Perry has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Dr. Carol Y. Worsham-Perry was the principal of the Crispus Attucks Academy, located on the south side of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Carol Y. Worsham-Perry began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Fort Dearborn Elementary School; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Carol Y. Worsham-Perry also served as counselor, coordinator, facilitator, and as manager and assistant principal, going on to become the principal in 2004; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Carol Y. Worsham-Perry is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Carol Y. Worsham-Perry will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the Crispus Attucks Academy.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Dr. Carol Y. Worsham-Perry our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**11-0622-RS26**

**RESOLUTION RE: DIANN WRIGHT  
RETIRED PRINCIPAL OF THE JOHN CHARLES HAINES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, after 32 years of faithful and dedicated service to the public school children of the City of Chicago, Diann Wright has retired from the Chicago Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of her retirement, Diann Wright was the principal of the John C. Haines Elementary School, located in the heart of Chicago's Chinatown; and

**WHEREAS**, Diann Wright began her career with the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher at the Richard Yates Elementary School; and

**WHEREAS**, Diann Wright also served as Assistant Principal of John C. Haines Elementary School in 1989, going on to become the principal in 2002; and

**WHEREAS**, Diann Wright is an experienced and dedicated educator who is widely respected and acknowledged for her professional expertise and personal approach with students and parents; and

**WHEREAS**, Diann Wright will be greatly missed by the students and faculty of the John C. Haines Elementary School.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011 do hereby extend to Diann Wright our heartiest congratulations upon her retirement as a Principal, and offer to her our sincerest and best wishes for good fortune and prosperity, as well as our gratitude for her contributions to the education and development of the children of Chicago.

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 11-0622-RS1 through 11-0622-RS26 accepted.**

**11-0622-RS27**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXPENDITURES AT BEGINNING OF FISCAL YEAR 2012**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 34-43 of The Illinois School Code (the "Code"), the Chicago Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") is required to adopt an annual school budget for each fiscal year of the Board no later than 60 days after the beginning of the fiscal year of the Board to which such budget relates; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board is to bring educational stability to the system and is empowered and directed by the General Assembly pursuant to the provisions of Section 34-3.3 of the Code to: (i) increase the quality of educational services in the Chicago Public Schools; (ii) reduce the cost of non-educational services and implement cost-saving measures including the privatization of services where deemed appropriate; and (iii) streamline and strengthen the management of the system, including a responsible school-based budgeting process, in order to focus resources on student achievement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board is also to bring financial stability to the system and is empowered and directed by the General Assembly pursuant to the provisions of Section 34-3.3 of the Code to develop a long-term financial plan that, to the maximum extent possible, reflects a balanced budget for each fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, prior to the formal adoption of the budget for fiscal year 2012, the Board will incur expenditures necessary for the operation of the school system at the beginning of said fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to allow the orderly and efficient operation of the system for the benefit of the school children, it is appropriate for the Board to authorize expenditures prior to the adoption of the fiscal year 2012 annual school budget;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO as follows:**

**Section 1. Findings.** It is found, declared and determined as follows.

- (a) Expenditures in fiscal year 2012 for educational and legal purposes which are necessary for the efficient operation of the Chicago Public School System prior to the adoption of the fiscal year 2012 annual school budget are authorized, subject to the limitations set forth in the next succeeding paragraph.
- (b) Such expenditures will not exceed the fiscal year 2011 appropriation levels, will be subject to the fiscal year 2011 budget's established standards and procedures and will be subject to appropriation in the fiscal year 2012 budget.

**Section 2. Severability.** To the extent that any prior resolution or policy of the Board (excluding Board Rules) is in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, the provisions of this Resolution shall be controlling. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Resolution.

**Section 3. Effectiveness.** This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption and will remain in effect through August 29, 2011.

11-0622-RS28

**RESOLUTION  
REQUEST THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO UNDERTAKE  
THE LLOYD ARTIFICIAL TURF INSTALLATION**

**WHEREAS**, on July 12, 1956, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") joined in the organization of the Public Building Commission of Chicago (the "PBC"); and

**WHEREAS**, the PBC provides a means of facilitating the acquisition, construction and improvement of public improvements, buildings and facilities for use by various governmental agencies in the furnishing of essential governmental, educational, health, safety and welfare services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has heretofore participated in the acquisition and construction of public schools and other facilities to provide essential governmental services in cooperation with the PBC and various other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined that it is necessary, desirable, advantageous, and in the public interest to undertake various capital projects in conjunction with the City of Chicago and other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the projects would maximize the utilization of educational facilities operated and maintained by the Board by providing new school educational options and enhanced recreational and other facilities and improving the community areas located in the vicinity of school property; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated total cost of the project including planning, design and construction to be undertaken by the PBC is anticipated not-to-exceed \$750,000.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The PBC is hereby requested to complete the design and installation of artificial turf at Lloyd Elementary School on behalf of the Board. The Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer are hereby authorized to deliver a Project Notification to the PBC, as defined in the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board and the PBC, dated February 1, 2007 (the "IGA").
2. This Project is not part of the Modern Schools Across Chicago Program and will be implemented by the Public Building Commission. The project will be funded with Tax Increment Financing (TIF) funds from the Northwest Industrial Redevelopment Area pursuant to an Intergovernmental Agreement between the City of Chicago and the Board of Education. The total cost for the Project to be undertaken by the PBC shall not exceed \$750,000.
3. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

11-0622-RS29

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0525-RS18:  
RESOLUTION RE:  
APPOINTMENT OF NON-TEACHING STAFF REPRESENTATIVES  
TO ELECTED LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS  
FOR THE TERM OF OFFICE ENDING JUNE 30, 2012**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1(l), authorizes the Chicago Board of Education to appoint 1 representative of a school's non-teaching staff to each elected Local School

Council after considering the preferences of the school's staff as ascertained through a non-binding advisory poll and to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process, and

**WHEREAS**, non-binding advisory polls have been conducted at the schools identified on the attached list to ascertain the preferences of the school's staff regarding the appointment of a representative of the school's non-teaching staff to fill the vacancy on the school's local school councils; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1(l), the results of the non-binding advisory polls have been forwarded to the Board for consideration in its exercise of absolute discretion in the appointment process;

~~**WHEREAS**, after the appointment of non-teaching staff representatives made on March 23, 2011, the principals of Near North Elementary School and Waters Elementary School reported clerical errors by their schools in reporting the results of their non-binding advisory polls;~~

**WHEREAS**, after the appointment of non-teaching staff representatives made on May 25, 2011, a clerical error by Curtis Elementary School was discovered in reporting the results of its non-binding advisory poll to fill the non-teaching staff representative vacancy on the Curtis Local School Council,

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The individual identified ~~on the list attached as "Exhibit A" below with underscoring~~ are is hereby appointed to serve as the non-teaching staff representative on ~~their school's~~ the Curtis Elementary School Local School Council for the remainder of the term of office ending June 30, 2012 in place of the individual identified in error on "Exhibit A" to Board Report 11-0525-RS18 and whose name is stricken below.
2. The Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.

<u>Unit Name</u>	<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>
Curtis	Jamila	Leonard
Curtis	Tynisa	Cole

11-0622-RS30

**RESOLUTION RE: APPOINTMENTS TO AN APPOINTED LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCIL  
TO FILL VACANCIES FOR THE CURRENT TERM OF OFFICE**

**WHEREAS**, on January 24, 2007, the Board adopted a Policy on the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools, Board Report 07-0124-PO2 ("Governance Policy");

**WHEREAS**, the Governance Policy establishes requirements for the appointment by the Board of Local School Councils for those Chicago Public Schools designated as either Small or Alternative Schools;

**WHEREAS**, Appointed Local School Councils ("ALSCs") are established as a means to involve parents, community members, school staff and high school students in the activities of Small and Alternative Schools as specified in the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5.34-2.4(b), and the schools identified below operate with ALSCs;

**WHEREAS**, Williams Elementary School operates with an ALSC;

**WHEREAS**, the Governance Policy authorizes ALSCs to recommend candidates to fill parent representative vacancies and authorizes schools to conduct non-binding preference polls of the students or staff members for candidates to fill student and staff representative vacancies, respectively;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Governance Policy, the recommendations and poll results are to be forwarded to the Chief Area Officer and the Chief Executive Officer;

**WHEREAS**, the Governance Policy authorizes the Chief Executive Officer to recommend to the Board the submitted candidates or any other candidates identified by the Chief Executive Officer to fill vacancies on ALSCs;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Governance Policy, the Chief Executive Officer has recommended the candidates named below to the Board for its consideration in its exercise of absolute discretion in making appointments to the Williams Elementary ALSC to fill parent representative vacancies for the current term of office, ending June 30, 2012:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The candidates named below are appointed to serve as members of the Appointed Local School Council of Williams Elementary School in the specified category.
2. This Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.

<u>CANDIDATE</u>	<u>REPLACING</u>	<u>CATEGORY</u>	<u>SCHOOL</u>
Micole Jenkins	Position Vacant	Parent	Williams Elementary
Kelly Mitchell	Position Vacant	Parent	Williams Elementary

11-0622-RS31

**RESOLUTION RE:  
APPOINTMENT OF NON-TEACHING STAFF REPRESENTATIVES  
TO ELECTED LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS  
FOR THE TERM OF OFFICE ENDING JUNE 30, 2012**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1(l), authorizes the Chicago Board of Education to appoint 1 representative of a school's non-teaching staff to each elected Local School Council after considering the preferences of the school's staff as ascertained through a non-binding advisory poll and to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process; and

**WHEREAS**, non-binding advisory polls have been conducted at the schools identified on the list attached as Exhibit A to ascertain the preferences of the school's staff regarding the appointment of a representative of the non-teaching staff to fill the vacancy on the school's local school council; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1(l), the results of the non-binding advisory polls have been forwarded to the Board for consideration in its exercise of absolute discretion in the appointment process;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The individuals identified on the list attached as Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve as non-teaching staff representatives on their school's Local School Council for the remainder of the term of office ending June 30, 2012.
2. The Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.

**EXHIBIT A**

**SCHOOL**  
Barnard  
Marquette  
Tilton

**APPOINTED NON-TEACHING  
STAFF REPRESENTATIVE**  
Winona Scott  
Kathleen Erdakos  
Valarie Wright

11-0622-RS32

**RESOLUTION RE:  
APPOINTMENT OF STUDENT REPRESENTATIVES TO  
HIGH SCHOOL LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS  
FOR NEW TERM OF OFFICE**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1(m), authorizes the Chicago Board of Education to appoint a student member to each elected high school local school council for a one-year term after considering the preferences of the school's students as ascertained through a non-binding advisory poll and to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process; and

**WHEREAS**, the Policy on the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools, Board Report 07-0124-PO2, authorizes the Board to appoint a student member to the appointed local school councils of small or alternative high schools for a one-year term after considering the preferences of the school's students as ascertained through a non-binding advisory poll and to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process; and

**WHEREAS**, non-binding advisory polls were conducted of the students during the 2010-2011 school year in the high schools named on the list attached as Exhibit A; and

**WHEREAS**, the poll results have been forwarded to the Board for consideration in its exercise of absolute discretion in the appointment process;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO THAT:**

1. The students identified on the list attached as Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve as Local School Council members in the category of student representative for a one-year term commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2012.
2. This Resolution is effective on July 1, 2011.



**EXHIBIT A**

<b><u>NAME OF REPRESENTATIVE</u></b>	<b><u>HIGH SCHOOL</u></b>
Christopher A. Price	Amundsen
Kimberly Allen	Al Raby
Dakari Adams	Bogan
Charles Herrera	Chicago HS for Agricultural Sciences
Antaniesha Coleman	Chicago Vocational Career Academy
David Lavoy	Clemente Community Academy
Meshay Johnson	Corliss
Richard Robinson	Dyett
Joseph Mercado	Foreman
Eddisa Herrera	Hancock
Michael Harris	Harlan Community Academy
Lanoise Turman	Hirsch Metro
Daylin Miller	Hope College Prep
Mary Butnariu	Hubbard
Silas Woods	Jones College Prep
Jenny Villanueva	Juarez Community Academy
Deandre McCottry	Julian
Dominique Harvey	Kelly
Jennifer Velazquez	Kelvyn Park Community Academy
Methuselah Gee	Kenwood Academy
Faraz Khan	Lake View
Kassandra Chronis	Lane Tech College Prep
Madison Evans	Lincoln Park
Steven Mikhail	Mather
Bobbie Ayanna Woods	Morgan Park
Francisco Rojas	North-Grand
Zobia Chunara	Northside College Prep
Rahsaan Strobe	Northside Learning Center
Jackson Beard	Payton, Walter
Johset Louis Ruiz	Richards Career Academy
Alejandro Lopez	Roosevelt
Steven Green	School of Leadership
Haya Ali	Senn
Jabari Parker	Simeon
Debra Allen	Southside Academy
Amber Dukes	Steinmetz Academic Centre
Laurise Johnson	Sullivan
Lexus Karedes	Taft
Rashudd Daniels	Tilden
Andrew Lawson	Vaughn Occupational Center
Justyna Pasielak	Von Steuben Math and Science Academy
Michael Mejia	Washington, G.

11-0622-RS33

**RESOLUTION RE: APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS  
TO FILL LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCIL TEACHER REPRESENTATIVE VACANCIES  
FOR THE TERM OF OFFICE ENDING JUNE 30, 2012**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1(l), authorizes the Chicago Board of Education to appoint 2 teachers to each Local School Council after considering the preferences of the school's staff as ascertained through a non-binding advisory poll and to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process;

**WHEREAS**, the School Code authorizes the Board to fill vacancies in teacher representative positions on local school councils in the same manner as the original appointments;

**WHEREAS**, non-binding advisory polls have been conducted at the schools identified below to ascertain the preferences of the schools' staffs regarding the appointment of a teacher to fill a teacher representative vacancy on the schools' local school councils; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1(l), the results of the non-binding advisory polls have been forwarded to the Board for consideration in its exercise of absolute discretion in the appointment process;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The individuals named below are appointed to serve as teacher representatives on the Local School Councils of the identified schools for the remainder of the term of office ending June 30, 2012.
2. The Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.

<u>APPOINTED TEACHER</u>	<u>TEACHER BEING REPLACED</u>	<u>SCHOOL</u>
Clara Williams	Position Vacant	DePriest Elementary
Concepcion Valenzuela	Francisco Nuno	Gary Elementary
Lara Krejca	Shemeka Elam	Holmes Elementary
Henry McMorris	Donna Murphy	Neil Elementary
Abel Corona	Geri Smith	Nixon Elementary
Aaron Rucker	Position Vacant	Marshall Metro High School
Bryant Biegaj	Sandy Pardys	Sullivan High School

11-0622-RS34

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ELECTION AND APPOINTMENT OF  
NEW DELEGATES TO THE CHICAGO MULTILINGUAL PARENTS COUNCIL**

**WHEREAS**, section 14C-10 of the Illinois School Code directs Illinois school districts to provide for the maximum practical involvement of parents of children in transitional bilingual education programs.

**WHEREAS**, section 14C-10, accordingly, empowers and directs the Board of Education of the City of Chicago to establish a parent advisory committee which affords parents the opportunity to effectively express their views and which ensures that its transitional bilingual education programs are planned, operated and evaluated with the involvement of, and in consultation with, parents of children served by those programs; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to section 14C-10, the Board previously created the Chicago Multilingual Parents Council (CMPC) to serve in an advisory capacity to the Board on issues related to the development, implementation and evaluation of its transitional bilingual education programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the terms of the current delegates to the CMPC expires on June 30, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, the By-laws and Operational Guidelines for the CMPC providing for the nine (9) parent delegates to the CMPC to be elected from the six Clusters of CPS by the presidents of local school bilingual advisory councils and for; three (3) at-large parent delegates; six (6) community delegates from the six CPS Clusters; and three (3) at-large bilingual education personnel (BEP) delegates, to be appointed by the Board; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the President and members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 22nd day of June, 2011, do hereby approve and appoint the following twenty-one member Chicago Multilingual Parents Council, to serve a two-year term, commencing July 1, 2011.

**Elected (Parent) Members:** Dulce Ayala-Fisher (Inter-American Elementary, Cluster 1), Omar Rodriguez (Budlong Elementary, Cluster 1), Jose Rangel (Burbank Elementary, Cluster 2), Marlen Paradelo (Yates Elementary, Cluster 2), Maricela Arzate (Carson Elementary, Cluster 4), Rita Martinez (Nightingale Elementary, Cluster 5), Jesus Velazco (Marsh Elementary, Cluster 6).

**Appointed Members:** Maria de la Luz (Parent at Large, Hurley Elementary, Cluster 5), Brenda Mendoza (Parent at Large, Hedges Elementary, Cluster 4), Alejandra Flores (Parent at Large, Addams Elementary, Cluster 6), Rizwana Patel (Community, Volta, Cluster 1), Estela Portillo (Community, Lowell Elementary, Cluster 2), Ana Trujillo (Community, Andrew Jackson Elementary, Cluster 3), Esther Fernandez (Community, Hedges Elementary, Cluster 4), Enrique Perez (Community, Hernandez Middle, Cluster 5), Umar Naseem (Bilingual Education Personnel, Volta Elementary, Cluster 1), Diana Guzman (Bilingual Education Personnel, Columbia Explorers Elementary, Cluster 4), Office of Language and Cultural Education Chief Officer (Bilingual Education Personnel, Office of Language and Cultural Education, Central Office).

11-0622-PO1

**FINAL**

**APPROVE A RESTATED POLICY ON THE LAYOFF OF TEACHERS FOR REASONS  
OTHER THAN THOSE WITHIN THE SCOPE OF BOARD POLICY 504.2**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Board restate as a policy the principles embodied in Board Resolutions 10-0615-RS1 and 10-0623-RS32 and also the layoff procedures implemented during the 2010-2011 school year for honorably dismissed tenured teachers, which policy shall be known as the Policy on the Layoff of Teachers For Reasons Other Than Those Within the Scope of Board Policy 504.2.

**PURPOSE:** The purpose of this policy is to restate the provisions of Board Resolutions 10-0615-RS1 and 10-0623-RS32 and also the layoff procedures implemented during the 2010-2011 school year for honorably dismissed tenured teachers in the form of a policy to address layoffs of teachers for reasons that are not addressed in Board Policy 504.2.

**POLICY TEXT:****I. SCOPE**

Board Policy 504.2 covers teacher layoffs due to the following four reasons (1) an attendance center or program closure, (2) a drop in enrollment at an attendance center, (3) a change in the educational focus of an attendance center, or (4) remedial actions taken pursuant to Sections 34-8.3(d) and 34-8.4 of the Illinois School Code at the attendance center. Whenever the Chief Executive Officer or designee decides to implement a layoff for reasons other than the four reasons covered under Board Policy 504.2, teachers will be laid off in accordance with this policy. This policy does not create any property or contractual right or any substantive entitlement to continued employment for any teacher nor grant any right to any teacher to receive preferential consideration for an appointment to a vacant position.

**II. SELECTION OF TEACHERS FOR LAYOFF**

The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall determine the number and type of positions to be eliminated under this policy within each unit. For the sole purpose of this policy, the term "unit" includes, but is not limited to, a student attendance center (e.g. a school) or a non-school budgetary or operational unit (e.g. an Area Office, a city-wide program, or a Central Office department). Within each unit and type of position, teachers shall be selected for layoff and honorable dismissal in the following sequential order

**A. *Teachers Without Appropriate Certification Or Credentials or With Lapsed Certification Or Credentials.*** The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall first layoff any teachers who do not possess a current, valid teaching certification, endorsement or other credential required for his or her position.<sup>1</sup>

**B. *Teachers Rated Unsatisfactory.*** If after any teachers without appropriate certification, endorsement or credentials have been laid off, additional teachers are to be laid off at the unit, the Chief Executive Officer or designee shall next layoff appointed or assigned teachers within the affected certification or type of position whose last performance rating was "unsatisfactory," "does not meet expectations" or an equivalent rating indicating deficient performance or who is under remediation pursuant to Section 24A-5 of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/24A-5) or Article 39 of the Board's Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Chicago Teacher's Union, regardless of whether the teacher is probationary or tenured. In the event that there are more teachers rated unsatisfactory in the affected certification or type of position than teachers to be laid off, the Chief Executive Officer or designee shall first layoff probationary teachers rated unsatisfactory by reverse seniority order and then tenured teachers rated unsatisfactory by reverse seniority order.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Board of Education may not employ or pay teachers who do not have the certifications required by the Illinois State Board of Education. 105 ILCS 5/21-1

**C. *Retired Teachers.*** If after any teachers with unsatisfactory ratings have been laid off, additional teachers are to be laid off at the unit, the Chief Executive Officer or designee shall next layoff retired teachers within the affected certification or type of position at the unit. In the event that there are more retired teachers in the affected certification or type of position than teachers to be laid off at the unit, the Chief Executive Officer or designee shall layoff retired teachers by reverse seniority order

**D. *Temporarily Assigned Teachers.*** If after any retired teachers have been laid off, additional teachers are to be laid off at the unit, the Chief Executive Officer or designee shall next layoff temporarily assigned teachers ("TATs") within the affected certification or type of position at the unit. In the event that there are more temporarily assigned teachers in the affected certification or type of position than teachers to be laid off at the unit, the Chief Executive Officer or designee shall layoff TATs by reverse seniority order.

**E. *Probationary Appointed Teachers.*** If after any TATs have been laid off, additional teachers are to be laid off at the unit, the Chief Executive Officer or designee shall next layoff probationary appointed teachers ("PATs") within the affected certification or type of position at the unit. In the event that there are more PATs in the affected certification or type of position than teachers to be laid off at the unit, the Chief Executive Officer or designee shall layoff PATs by reverse seniority order

**F. *Appointed Tenured Teachers.*** If after any PATs have been laid off, additional teachers are to be laid off at the unit, the Chief Executive Officer or designee shall next layoff appointed tenured teachers within the affected certification or type of position at the unit. In the event that there are more tenured teachers in the affected certification or type of position than teachers to be laid off at the unit, the Chief Executive Officer or designee shall layoff tenured teachers by reverse seniority order

**III. NOTICE OF LAYOFF**

The Chief Executive Officer or his or her designee shall provide teachers who are laid off pursuant to this policy with advance written notice of the layoff. The notice shall explain that the teacher's layoff constitutes an honorable dismissal for all wage and benefit purposes, unless the teacher elects to resign or retire before the effective date of the layoff or becomes a day-to-day substitute teacher immediately following the effective date of the layoff as permitted by Section IV of this policy. The notice shall inform the teacher that he or she has the right to resign or retire in order to receive a payout of any existing sick benefit days if the teacher is otherwise eligible for that benefit, and the teacher must be provided with an opportunity to exercise this right before the effective date of the layoff. The notice shall also include a description of the benefits provided specifically to laid off teachers.

**IV. EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR LAID OFF TENURED TEACHERS**

- A. ***Employment as Day to Day Substitute Teachers.*** A laid off tenured teacher shall have the opportunity to avoid honorable termination and continue his or her employment with the Board as a day-to-day substitute teacher immediately following the effective date of his or her layoff, provided that the laid off tenured teacher has been rated "satisfactory," its equivalent or better in his or her last evaluation by the Board. To become a day-to-day substitute teacher, a laid off tenured teacher shall not be required to submit to any selection process for the position, but shall comply with the administrative or legal hiring requirements applicable to all candidates for such positions (e.g., the completion of an application, a background investigation, drug testing). Laid off tenured teachers who continue their employment with the Board as day-to-day substitute teachers shall be subject to the same terms and conditions of employment as all other day-to-day substitute teachers.
- B. ***Career Events for Laid Off Tenured Teachers.*** The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall conduct career events exclusively for laid off tenured teachers during which such teachers shall have the opportunity to demonstrate their qualifications to administrators whose units are seeking to fill vacant full-time teacher positions. During each event, laid off tenured teachers shall have the opportunity to submit their resumes and otherwise describe their qualifications and abilities orally or in writing to the attending administrators.

**V. SUPPORTS FOR ALL LAID OFF TEACHERS**

The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall provide laid off teachers with supports and information to assist them in ensuring that they receive all benefits to which they are entitled as laid off employees, and in identifying opportunities for and applying for reappointment to other positions. The types of supports that the Chief Executive Officer or designee may provide are described below. Nothing in this policy shall limit the types of supports and opportunities provided to teachers or how the Chief Executive Officer or designee provides them.

- A. ***Notices and Information on How to Apply for Vacant Positions.*** Laid off teachers shall be eligible to apply for vacant positions within the Chicago public school system for which they have the required certifications, endorsements and other credentials or qualifications. The Board shall provide laid off teachers with information on how to identify and apply for vacant positions within the system.
- B. ***Recruiting Assistance.*** The Chief Executive Officer or his or her designee may conduct workshops on resume writing, interviewing skills and related subjects for laid off teachers.
- C. ***Online Hiring Profile for Laid Off Teachers.*** The Chief Executive Officer or his or her designee may provide laid off teachers the opportunity to complete an online hiring profile so that principals and other hiring managers are able to learn about the laid off teacher's professional credentials, including his or her experience with specific curriculum, classroom models, grade levels, school climates, student populations and other qualifications.
- D. ***Reappointment/Restoration of Status.*** Principals and other unit administrators shall continue to select candidates to fill vacant positions in accordance with the hiring requirements established by Board policies and procedures and based on merit and ability to perform in that position and not based on seniority or length of service consistent with Sections 34-8.1 and 34-84 of the School Code. A laid off tenured teacher who is reappointed to a vacant position within two years of his or her honorable dismissal shall have his or her tenured status and seniority restored consistent with the provisions of the Illinois School Code and Board Rules. A laid off probationary appointed teacher who is reappointed within one calendar to a vacant teacher position shall have his or her probationary period resume at the same point at which it was at the time of layoff. Laid off tenured teachers and probationary appointed teachers who are reappointed shall be paid in accordance with Board policies, rules and collective bargaining agreements.
- E. ***Extension of Benefits.*** The Chief Executive Officer or designee may provide for benefit extensions, contingent on available funding, for laid off teacher.

**LEGAL REFERENCES:** 105 ILCS 5/34-1 et seq., 105 ILCS 5/24A-5, 105 ILCS 5/21-1, 105 ILCS 5/34-8.1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84.

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 11-0622-RS27 through 11-0622-RS34, and 11-0622-PO1 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 11-0622-RS27 through 11-0622-RS34, and 11-0622-PO1 adopted.

11-0622-CO1

**COMMUNICATION RE: LOCATION OF  
BOARD MEETING OF JULY 27, 2011**

**David J. Vitale President, and  
Members of the Board of Education**

**Henry S. Bienen  
Dr. Mahalia A. Hines  
Penny Pritzker  
Jesse H. Ruiz  
Rodrigo A. Sierra  
Andrea L. Zopp**

This is to advise that the regular meeting of the Board of Education scheduled for Wednesday, July 27, 2011 will be held at:

The Central Administration Building  
125 South Clark Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
Board Chamber - 5<sup>th</sup> Floor

Registration for Public Participation will be held between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. on the 1<sup>st</sup> Floor of the Clark Street Lobby. The Board Meeting will begin at 10:30 a.m. The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin immediately following the CEO Report and proceed for two hours.

11-0622-EX1\*

**TRANSFER OF FUNDS  
Various Units and Objects**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of May. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

**1. Transfer for Citywide Grants Management and Administration**

Rationale:	Transfer funds to process approved Purchase Order / Chicago Hopes.		
Transfer From:	Unit	Citywide Grants Management and Administration	12625
	Fund	School Special Income Fund	124
	Account	Commodities - Food Supplies	53205
	Program	Oth Gfp-Homeless-Instruction	131002
	Grant	Chicago Hopes	012010
Transfer to:	Unit	Citywide Grants Management and Administration	12625
	Fund	School Special Income Fund	124
	Account	Seminar, Fees, Subscriptions, Professional Memberships	54505
	Program	Oth Gfp-Homeless-Instruction	131002
	Grant	Chicago Hopes	012010
Amount:	\$1,000.00		

**2. Transfer for Academic Initiatives - Citywide**

Rationale:	Transfer of funds needed to offset negative balance.		
Transfer From:	Unit	Academic Initiatives - Citywide	13732
	Fund	NCLB Title I Regular Fund	332
	Account	Teacher Salaries - Extended Day	51130
	Program	Acad Pgm Imp-Math/Science	221201
	Grant	Supplementary	430112
Transfer to:	Unit	Academic Initiatives - Citywide	13732
	Fund	NCLB Title I Regular Fund	332
	Account	Benefits Pointer	51330
	Program	General Salary S Bkt	290001
	Grant	Supplementary	430112
Amount:	\$1,000.00		

**3. Transfer for Office of Language and Cultural Education**

Rationale: To pay for travel expenses related to OLCE admin.

Transfer From:	Unit	Office of Language and Cultural Education	11510
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Seminar, Fees, Subscriptions, Professional Memberships	54505
	Program	Lang & Cult Educ-Admin	233002
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Transfer to:	Unit	Office of Language and Cultural Education	11510
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Travel Expense	54205
	Program	Lang & Cult Educ-Admin	233002
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Amount: \$1,000.00

**4. Transfer from Office of Catholic Schools to Cheder Lubavitch**

Rationale: Transfer funds to Process approved Purchase Order request. Private Schools P.D.

Transfer From:	Unit	Office of Catholic Schools	69510
	Fund	Federal Title I - 2009 Stimulus (ARRA)	331
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Tlcf-Catholic/Imp Of Instr	221023
	Grant	Nonpublic Instr And Support Services Catholic Arra	430095

Transfer to:	Unit	Cheder Lubavitch	69593
	Fund	Federal Title I - 2009 Stimulus (ARRA)	331
	Account	Services - Non Professional	54130
	Program	Tlcf-Oth Religions/Imp Of Inst	221024
	Grant	Nonpublic Instr And Support Services Jewish Arra	430099

Amount: \$1,000.00

**5. Transfer from Citywide Facility Opers & Maint to Casimir Pulaski International Academy Elementary School**

Rationale: Vendor repaired a breaker in room 205, repaired short for lights near the elevator and janitors closet Budget Transfer for Work Order Number 11-2-26135-0

Transfer From:	Unit	Citywide Facility Opers & Maint	11880
	Fund	Public Building Commission O & M	230
	Account	Services - Repair Contracts	56105
	Program	O&M Region 2	254032
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Transfer to:	Unit	Casimir Pulaski International Academy Elementary School	31211
	Fund	Public Building Commission O & M	230
	Account	Services - Repair Contracts	56105
	Program	O&M Region 2	254032
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Amount: \$1,000.00

**2240. Transfer from Citywide Capital/Operations to Hancock High School**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2011-482-00-13 To Project# 2011-46021-MCR : Change Reason : ORIGINAL.

Transfer From:	Unit	Citywide Capital/Operations	12150
	Fund	Anticipate BABS 2	482
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Masonry/Windows	009551
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Transfer to:	Unit	Hancock High School	46021
	Fund	Anticipate BABS 2	482
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Renovations	253508
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Amount: \$7,284,455.00

**2241. Transfer from Kelly Curie High School to Citywide Capital/Operations**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Project# 2008-MS08-NSC To Award# 2010-480-00-01 : Change Reason : ORIGINAL.

Transfer From:	Unit	Kelly Curie High School	46571
	Fund	QSCB - CIP Series 2009G	480
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	New School Openings Other	009446
	Grant	Qualified School Construction Bond (Qscb)	620000

Transfer to:	Unit	Citywide Capital/Operations	12150
	Fund	QSCB - CIP Series 2009G	480
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Modern Schools Across Chicago	253533
	Grant	Qualified School Construction Bond (Qscb)	620000

Amount: \$8,804,587.27

**2242. Transfer from Citywide Capital/Operations to MSAC - South Shore Replacement High School**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2011-476-00-01 To Project# 2008-MS16-NSC : Change Reason : NA.

Transfer From:	Unit	Citywide Capital/Operations	12150
	Fund	Modern Schools	476
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Parent Award	253543
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Transfer to:	Unit	MSAC - South Shore Replacement High School	46581
	Fund	Modern Schools	476
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	New School Openings Other	009446
	Grant	Default Value	000000

Amount: \$10,296,608.10

**2243. Transfer from Citywide Capital/Operations to MSAC - Brighton Park 2 Area Elementary School**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2010-479-00-01 To Project# 2008-0948-NSC : Change Reason : NA.

Transfer From:	Unit	Citywide Capital/Operations	12150
	Fund	QSCB - CIP Series 2010C	479
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Modern Schools Across Chicago	253533
	Grant	Qualified School Construction Bond (Qscb)	620000

Transfer to:	Unit	MSAC - Brighton Park 2 Area Elementary School	27041
	Fund	QSCB - CIP Series 2010C	479
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Modern Schools Across Chicago	253533
	Grant	Qualified School Construction Bond (Qscb)	620000

Amount: \$15,000,000.00

**\*[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board]**

**11-0622-EX2**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-1123-EX4**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-1022-EX7**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 07-1024-EX15**

**APPROVE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF PLATO LEARNING ACADEMY AND ENTERING INTO A SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT WITH AMERICAN QUALITY SCHOOLS, AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the establishment of the Plato Learning Academy, at a location to be determined, and approve entering into a School Management and Performance Agreement with American Quality Schools, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, for the operation of the Plato Learning Academy. This approval is contingent upon the school operator meeting certain benchmarks established by the Office of New Schools as detailed below, any required public hearings and Board approval of the location of the school. A written School Management and Performance Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and school operator within the time specified in an amended Board Report approving the site of the proposed school. Information pertinent to this matter is stated below.

This October 2008 amendment is necessary to approve the site for the Plato Learning Academy at 5545 W. Harrison, Chicago, IL 60644. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the contract school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report

This November 2009 amendment is necessary to authorize American Quality Schools to (a) add seventh and eighth grades to Plato Learning Academy beginning in the fall of 2010, (b) increase the at capacity enrollment of the school by 270 to 620 students, and (c) identify the building annex located at 5500 W Harrison as the location for grades 6-8 at the school. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event an amendment to the School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the contract school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This June 2011 amendment is necessary to authorize American Quality Schools to change the locations for grades 5-8 at the school to the independent facility at 5112 W. Washington beginning in the fall of 2011. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event an amendment to the School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the contract school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** American Quality Schools, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation  
850 West Jackson Blvd., Suite 275  
Chicago, Illinois 60607  
Phone: (312) 226-3355  
Contact Person: Michael Bakalis

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of New Schools  
125 S. Clark, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
773-553-1530  
Contact Person: ~~Jaime Guzman, Acting Executive Officer~~  
Andrea Saenz, Chief of Staff

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

School Designation: Pursuant to the Board's Renaissance Schools Policy, 07-0627-PO4, as amended ("Renaissance Policy"), Plato Learning Academy will open in the fall of 2008 as a Contract School as described in the Renaissance Policy. The Board hereby designates the Plato Learning Academy as a Small School pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b.

Public Hearing: A public hearing on the opening of the Plato Learning Academy as a Renaissance Contract School was held on October 11, 2007 at Austin High School, 231 N Pine, Chicago, IL 60623 in accordance with the Renaissance Policy. The hearing was recorded. A summary report of the hearing is available for review. A public hearing was held on November 9, 2009 at Board Chambers. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review. A public hearing on the proposed relocation of grades 5-8 was held on June 15, 2011 at Board Chambers. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Request for Proposals: In April 2007, the Office of New Schools issued a Request for Proposals to solicit responses from invited parties who currently operate new schools under the Renaissance 2010 Initiative. On August 6, 2007, American Quality Schools submitted a Renaissance proposal as a response to the Invited Request for Proposals. Proposals were evaluated pursuant to the standards set forth in the Renaissance Policy. Proposals were reviewed by the Office of New Schools and a Comprehensive Evaluation Team and recommendations were submitted to the Chief Executive Officer based upon those reviews and evaluations.

Enrollment: Plato Learning Academy will enroll students through a lottery with preference given to Austin community residents. Plato Learning Academy will open at capacity, serving 350 students in grades K through 6.

On July 15, 2009, American Quality Schools submitted a proposal to increase the grades served and the at capacity enrollment of the Plato Learning Academy. American Quality Schools proposes to increase the grades served to include grades 7 and 8. The school will add one grade each year starting with grade 7 at the start of the 2010 – 2011 school year with Plato eventually growing to serve grades K through 8 by the 2011 – 2012 school year. The at capacity enrollment for Plato Learning Academy will increase by 270 to 620 students. American Quality Schools has identified the building annex located at 5500 W Harrison as the location that will house grades 6 through 8 beginning with the 2010 – 2011 school year.

In April 2011, American Quality Schools submitted a material modification to change the locations for grades 5-8 at the school to the independent facility at 5112 W. Washington. This facility will begin housing these grades in the fall of 2011.

Attendance Boundaries: The Department of School Planning is directed to work with the Office of New Schools, Plato Learning Academy and the Austin community to develop an attendance plan for submission to the Board for approval.

Curriculum: The American Quality Schools Plato Learning Academy aims to provide an elementary school that gives every child the capacity to succeed, "fostered through high academic and personal standards, respectful and orderly schools, competent and caring faculty and staff, involved and caring



parents, and administration and management leadership which fosters a climate and culture of continuous improvement and a commitment to high and measurable standards of excellence." American Quality Schools will provide a curriculum consisting of The Core Knowledge Curriculum, Open Court Reading, Saxon Math, and the Junior Great Books and History Alive Materials. The teaching strategy of American Quality Schools is the Paideia method which utilizes a combination of Socratic discussion, teacher coaching and didactic instruction.

**Advisory Body:** A school advisory body will be established in a timely manner pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b and the Board's Renaissance School Policy in the following manner: the CEO or his designee, in consultation with the Plato Learning Academy shall develop the composition and duties of the advisory body for approval by the Board. Such requirements shall be included in the agreement with the Plato Learning Academy. The members of the advisory body will be appointed by the Board upon the recommendation of the CEO or his designee.

**School Management Description:** At a minimum, the School Management and Performance Agreement will address student academic outcomes and financial and management practices of the school and shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the school operator including, but not limited to, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. In accordance with the Board's Renaissance Policy, contract schools may request exemptions from Board Rules and Policies or alternative policies subject to and upon Board approval.

**CONTINGENT APPROVAL:** The granting of a contract by the Board and the entering into a School Management and Performance agreement is contingent upon any required subsequent public hearings and Board approval of a site for the school. Approval of the contract school application is also contingent upon the school operator meeting benchmarks established by the Office of New Schools, including, but not limited to, those related to the acquisition of a facility. These benchmarks will be communicated to the school operator with all deadlines to be met by April 15, 2008. The Office of New Schools will oversee the enforcement of these deadlines; failure to meet these deadlines, at the option of the Board, may result in the rescission of the authority granted herein and the denial of the contract school application. A final review of the contract school application will be conducted by the Chief Executive Officer on or before May 15, 2008. This final review will be conducted to determine compliance with the terms indicated above. The CEO's recommendation to approve the contract school application will be subject to Board approval as indicated by a subsequent amendment to this Board Report.

**TERM:** Upon final review of this contract school application and approval of the proposed site for the school, the term of the School Management and Performance Agreement shall commence July 1, 2008 and end June 30, 2013. American Quality Schools and Plato Learning Academy's designation as a Renaissance Contract School will expire on June 30, 2013 unless renewed or terminated earlier by the Board.

**COMPENSATION:** American Quality Schools will be paid on a per-pupil basis for the operation of the Plato Learning Academy.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written School Management and Performance Agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the School Management and Performance Agreement and amendment.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Using current year financial data, the general fund cost of this additional enrollment in 2010-11 (FY11) will be approximately \$1,651,590.00. The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the FY11 budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond the current FY10 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** As a contract school, American Quality Schools will employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness –** The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics –** The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

11-0622-EX3

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0526-EX9  
APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
LEGACY CHARTER SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Legacy Charter School for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This June 2011 amendment is necessary to authorize Legacy Charter School to increase its at capacity enrollment by 72 students to a new at capacity enrollment of 554 students beginning in the fall of 2011. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amendment authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Legacy Charter School  
4217 W. 18<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, IL 60623  
Phone: 773-542-1640  
Contact Person: Lisa Kenner, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of New Schools  
125 S. Clark, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: Jaime Guzman, Acting Executive Officer  
Andrea Saenz, Chief of Staff

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 05-0126-EX7) was for a term commencing July 1, 2005 and ending June 30, 2010 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 482 students in grades K – 8

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Legacy Charter School submitted a renewal proposal on September 14, 2009, to continue the operation of the Legacy Charter School under a unified mission. The Charter School shall serve grades K - 8 with a maximum student enrollment of 482 students

The Legacy Charter School is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school. The children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement. To the extent the Board provides funding for the pre-kindergarten program, that program will be subject to a separate agreement with and separate funding authorized by the Office of Early Childhood Education. A material breach of any contract between the Board and Legacy for the operation of a pre-kindergarten program or the charter school may be treated as a breach of the other contract

The agreement incorporates an accountability plan in which the school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to academic, financial and operational performance.

In May 2011, Legacy Charter School submitted a material modification to increase its at capacity enrollment by 72 students to a new at capacity enrollment of 554 students beginning in the fall of 2011. A public hearing on this proposed enrollment increase was held on Wednesday, June 15, 2011. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Legacy's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial and governance analyses, and site visit of the school in which teaching and learning, leadership and governance, learning community and services for ELL students and students with special needs were assessed. A public hearing was conducted on Monday May 10, 2010 to receive public comment on the application to renew the Charter School Agreement with Legacy Charter School for an additional five years. In addition, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. From 2005-2006 to 2008-2009, Legacy Charter School received 10 out of 17 high ratings and 6 out of 17 middle ratings on their absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2005-2008 to 2008-2009, Legacy's student attendance averaged 94.3%. In 2009, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the ISAT Composite was 73.4%, an increase of 16.3 percentage points from 2007-2008. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, Legacy Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Legacy Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2015

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Acting Executive Officer of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2010-2011 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY11 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. The cost of this enrollment will be approximately \$ 2,948,394.00 in 2010-2011. The financial implications for this increased enrollment will be addressed during the development of the 2011-2012 fiscal year budget.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General -** Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts -** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness -** The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics -** The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

11-0622-EX4

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0224-EX16**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0527-EX4**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-1022-EX6**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 07-1024-EX12**

**APPROVE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CHICAGO HIGH SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS AND ENTERING INTO A SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT WITH CHICAGO HIGH SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the establishment of the Chicago High School for the Arts, at a location to be determined, and approve entering into a School Management and Performance Agreement with the Chicago High School for the Arts, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, for the operation of the Chicago High School for the Arts. This approval is contingent upon the school operator meeting certain benchmarks established by the Office of New Schools as detailed below, any required public hearings and Board approval of the location of the school. A written School Management and Performance Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and school operator within the time specified in an amended Board Report approving the site of the proposed school. Information pertinent to this matter is stated below.

This October 2008 amendment is necessary to authorize the Chicago High School for the Arts to establish the screening and talent audition process for applicants desiring to enroll in the Chicago High School for the Arts opening in the fall of 2009 and (b) update benchmark deadline dates. A written School Management and Performance Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and school operator within the time specified in an amended Board Report approving the site of the proposed school.

This May 2009 amendment is necessary to approve the site for the Chicago High School for the Arts at 3200 S. Calumet. A written School Management and Performance Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and school operator within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This February 2010 amendment is necessary to approve the relocation of Chicago High School for the Arts at 2714 W. Augusta Blvd. beginning in the 2011-2012 school year. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and school operator within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This June 2011 amendment is necessary to (a) withdraw 2714 W. Augusta Blvd. as the relocation address for the Chicago High School for the Arts for the 2011-2012 school year and (b) approve the relocation of the Chicago High School for the Arts at the CPS facility known as Doolittle West, located at 521 East 35<sup>th</sup> Street, beginning in the 2011-2012 school year. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and school operator within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Chicago High School for the Arts  
111 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1400  
Chicago, Illinois 60601  
Phone: 847-441-6272  
Contact Person: José Ochoa, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of New Schools  
125 S. Clark, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Andrea Saenz, Chief of Staff  
Jaime Guzman, Interim Executive Officer

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

School Designation: Pursuant to the Board's Renaissance Schools Policy, 07-0627-PO4, as amended ("Renaissance Policy"), Chicago High School for the Arts will open at 3200 S. Calumet in the fall of 2009 as a Contract School as described in the Renaissance Policy. The Board hereby designates the Chicago High School for the Arts as an alternative school pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. This site will require Chicago High School for the Arts to share its facility with Pershing West Middle School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1.

Chicago High School for the Arts will be located at 2714 W. Augusta Blvd beginning with the 2011-2012 school year. This site will require Chicago High School for the Arts to share its facility with Lafayette Elementary School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1.

Chicago High School for the Arts will no longer relocate to 2714 W. Augusta Blvd. for the 2011-2012 school year but will relocate to the CPS facility known as Doolittle West, located at 521 East 35<sup>th</sup> Street, beginning in the 2011-2012 school year. Administrative staff at the Chicago High School for the Arts may continue to use Pershing West facility at 3200 S. Calumet for office space.

Public Hearing: A public hearing on the opening of the Chicago High School for the Arts as a Renaissance Contract School was held on October 13, 2007 at the Teachers Academy for Math and Science, 501 West 35th Street, Chicago, IL 60616 in accordance with the Renaissance Policy. The hearing was recorded. A summary report of the hearing is available for review. A Community Meeting on the proposed location of Chicago High School for the Arts was held on May 7, 2009 at 3200 S. Calumet. The meeting was recorded. A summary report is available for review.

A Community Meeting on the proposed relocation of Chicago High School for the Arts was held on February 3, 2010 at 2714 W. Augusta Blvd.

A Community Meeting on the proposed relocation of Chicago High School for the Arts was held on June 8, 2011 at 535 East 35<sup>th</sup> Street.

Request for Proposals: In April 2007, the Office of New Schools issued a Request for Proposals to solicit responses from parties interested in starting schools under the Renaissance 2010 Initiative. Proposals to operate either a charter, contract or performance school were submitted by interested parties to the Board on August 6, 2007. Proposals were evaluated pursuant to the standards set forth in the Renaissance Policy. Proposals were reviewed by the Office of New Schools and a Comprehensive Evaluation Team and recommendations were submitted to the Chief Executive Officer based upon those reviews and evaluations.

Enrollment: The Chicago High School for the Arts will be a citywide school that will enroll students through a talent audition process. The Office of New Schools is authorized to establish an application schedule in cooperation with the school operator and will be responsible for monitoring the application and audition process. To be eligible to participate in the audition process, applicants must have a minimum stanine of 5 in both reading and math on the previous year's standardized test and may not have more than 10 unexcused absences in the seventh grade. Students with disabilities and English Language Learners must have minimum stanines in reading and math that total at least 10 in any combination in order to be eligible to participate in the audition process. The audition process will assess the ability of the student in one of four major areas of the arts: dance, theatre, music and visual arts. The

audition process also will permit evaluation of applicants who have not had formal training in these areas of the arts. Accommodations will be made for all students with disabilities in accordance with their Individualized Education Programs (IEPs). Applicants are not required to reside in the City of Chicago in order to apply, but must reside in the City of Chicago before July 1<sup>st</sup> of the upcoming school year. The school also is authorized to select up to five percent of the students in the freshman class on the basis of principal discretion. All selections will comply with provisions of the Second Amended Consent Decree in *United States v. Board of Education*. The Chicago High School for the Arts will enroll approximately 150 students in grade 9 for the 2009-10 school year. In subsequent years the school may serve up to 600 students in grades 9 through 12.

**Curriculum:** The Chicago High School for the Arts aims to provide Chicago high school students with an intensive pre-professional training program in the arts, combined with a comprehensive college preparatory academic curriculum. The pre-professional arts curriculum will offer students four majors: dance, theater, music, and visual arts, and the Chicago High School for the Arts will partner with Chicago's educational, art, cultural, and civic institutions to deliver unique and relevant opportunities for its students. The Chicago High School for the Arts will unify the arts and academic programs into a coherent educational model with a strong focus on post-secondary planning to prepare students for one of three post secondary pathways: 1) post-secondary arts education, 2) a professional career in the arts, and/or 3) college or university.

**Advisory Body:** A school advisory body will be established in a timely manner pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b and the Board's Renaissance School Policy in the following manner: the CEO or his designee, in consultation with the Chicago High School of the Arts shall develop the composition and duties of the advisory body for approval by the Board. Such requirements shall be included in the agreement with the Chicago High School of the Arts. The members of the advisory body will be appointed by the Board upon the recommendation of the CEO or his designee.

**School Management Description:** At a minimum, the School Management and Performance Agreement will address student academic outcomes and financial and management practices of the school and shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the school operator including, but not limited to, site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. In accordance with the Board's Renaissance Policy, contract schools may request exemptions from Board Rules and Policies or alternative policies subject to and upon Board approval.

**CONTINGENT APPROVAL:** The granting of a contract by the Board and the entering into a School Management and Performance agreement is contingent upon any required subsequent public hearings, principal selection and Board approval of a site for the school. Approval of the contract school application is also contingent upon Board approval of a talent audition process and the school operator meeting benchmarks established by the Office of New Schools, including, but not limited to, those related to school leadership, curriculum development, attendance and audition policies, and site acquisition. These benchmarks will be communicated to the school operator with all deadlines to be met by March 15, 2009. The Office of New Schools will oversee the enforcement of these deadlines; failure to meet these deadlines, at the option of the Board, may result in the rescission of the authority granted herein and the denial of the contract school application. A final review of the contract school application will be conducted by the Chief Executive Officer on or before April 15, 2009. This final review will be conducted to determine compliance with the terms indicated above. The CEO's recommendation to approve the contract school application will be subject to Board approval as indicated by a subsequent amendment to this Board Report.

**TERM:** Upon final review of this contract school application and approval of the proposed site for the school, the term of the School Management and Performance Agreement shall commence July 1, 2009 and end June 30, 2014. Chicago High School for the Arts and Chicago High School for the Arts' designation as a Renaissance Contract School will expire on June 30, 2014 unless renewed or terminated earlier by the Board.

**COMPENSATION:** Chicago High School for the Arts will be paid on a per-pupil basis for the operation of the Chicago High School for the Arts.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written School Management and Performance Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the School Management and Performance Agreement.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Using current year financial data, the general fund cost of 150 students in 2009-10 will be approximately \$1,179,150.00. The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2008-2009 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY08 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. Estimated costs for renovations at the Doolittle West facility at 521 East 35<sup>th</sup> Street will be \$4,600,000

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** As a contract school, Chicago High School for the Arts will employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

11-0622-EX5

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0323-EX12**  
**AUTHORIZE SUPPLEMENTAL GRANTS TO AND APPROVE ENTERING INTO GRANT**  
**AGREEMENTS WITH CHARTER SCHOOL ORGANIZATIONS IN NON-BOARD-CONTROLLED**  
**FACILITIES FOR ACCESSIBILITY RENOVATIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize grants to, and approve entering into agreements with, certain charter school operators who operate in independent (non-Board-controlled) facilities, for the purpose of making their facilities more accessible to people with disabilities. Individual grants will be awarded in the amounts and under the conditions specified in amended Attachment A, with the aggregate grant amount not to exceed \$1,981,950. This \$1,981,950 is the remainder of \$3,000,000 that the Board authorized to be used for this purpose in 2008 pursuant to Board Report 08-0625-EX2.

These grants will be made pursuant to the Board's Policies on the Americans with Disabilities Act and the Rehabilitation Act and the Board's Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy. No payment shall be made to any charter school operator prior to its execution of a written grant agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each charter school operator in the event a written grant agreement is not executed by such charter school operator within 180 days of the date of this amended Board report. Information pertinent to these grants is stated below.

This amendment is necessary to adjust the amount of contribution promised by the UNO Charter School, as a result of lower project costs than initially expected. No change in the amount of grant funds is recommended. UNO's initial grant application, submitted in May of 2010, estimated the total project cost for its two proposed accessibility renovations to be \$2,205,998. In March, 2011, pursuant to Board Report 11-0323-EX12, the Board recommended to award grants to UNO totaling \$1,281,950. Based on the initial project estimates, minus the authorized grant amounts, the original Board Report estimated UNO's contribution to those projects to be approximately \$850,000. However, due to aggressive bidding and adjustments to non-essential scope, UNO's final bid prices on the two projects is \$590,913 lower than originally estimated. UNO thus seeks to lessen its promised contribution to a total of \$333,135.

Approval of this adjustment is necessary because UNO must begin its construction immediately in order to finish the Carlos Fuentes project in time for its September, 2011 school opening. UNO intends to use this campus as its accessible north side campus, including to provide access to any applicants with disabilities to its new, non-accessible, north side campus on Cortez Street.

**CHARTER SCHOOL OPERATORS:** See amended Attachment.

**OVERSIGHT:** Department of Operations  
 Bebe Novich, Director of ADA Policy  
 125 S. Clark St 17<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 773-553-2158

**DESCRIPTION:**

In June 2008, the Board authorized the use of \$3,000,000 in unspent operating funds to assist charter and contract schools in making their older independent-site campuses more accessible, especially those campuses that were chosen before the Board began providing heightened ADA guidance to new school applicants in 2006. Through a competitive application process, five charter organizations were chosen to receive these ADA grants. The amounts of and conditions precedent to each grant were uniquely tailored to each campus' particular accessibility challenges, but all grants required substantial contribution from the charter organization.

Since that original award of grants, two of the grantees (Namaste Charter School and Chicago International Charter School / Longwood Campus) have completed their accessibility renovations and received their grant funds. One organization (UNO Charter School ("UNO")), determined that the cost of making its Carlos Fuentes Campus accessible in the manner the Board required would be significantly more expensive than anticipated, and thus deferred contracting until the Board could determine whether additional contingency grant funds were available. The final two organizations (Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School ("ACT"), and Betty Shabazz International Charter School ("Shabazz")), failed to meet the conditions precedent to their grant awards and, after several extensions of time, their awards were rescinded by the Board in the spring of 2010.

To date, the Board has spent \$1,018,050 of the original \$3,000,000 intended for this increased accessibility. The remaining \$1,981,950 was not spent under the previous Board authority. In order to use these funds as originally intended, without disadvantaging any eligible organizations that might have applied for and received this remaining money, in May 2010, the Office of New Schools and the Department of Operations notified the same group of applicants as in 2008 of the availability of Supplemental ADA Grant funds. Three school organizations submitted applications.

As in 2008, the applications asked for information about each applicant, including: a) demographic, geographic, programmatic, and structural need for more access at the applicant campus; b) general facility condition, long-term plans, and other factors relevant to the prudence of investing funds into the campus; and c) demonstrated strength and reliability of the charter organization, especially with regard to facility care. Each applicant was asked to propose ADA renovation plans and to commit to those plans if grants are awarded. Each applicant was required to raise its own funds to cover a portion of its ADA renovation plans. Applicants were required to provide documentation assuring the feasibility of the construction and fundraising aspects of each plan.

A Grant Evaluation Committee, comprised of the Board's Director of ADA Policy, representatives from the Office of New Schools and the Department of Operations evaluated the applications and made recommendations that the supplemental grant money be awarded as described in the attached table (amended Attachment A).

**GRANT PERIOD/TERM:** The term of each grant agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is fully executed and shall end upon the expiration date specified in the agreement, or the completion of all of the agreed-upon building renovations, whichever comes first.

**CHARTER SCHOOL OPERATORS RESPONSIBILITIES:** Each charter school operator will be required to comply with the ADA renovation plan submitted to the Board and to provide funding to cover a certain percentage of the construction/renovation cost. Each charter school operator will also be required to perform dedicated outreach to the disability community. In addition, the grant agreements will provide that any charter school operator that does not complete the agreed-upon ADA renovation plan within the prescribed deadline will be required to repay to the Board all or a portion of grant funds expended.

**GRANT AMOUNTS:** The estimated grant amount for each charter school operator is listed on Attachment A. The total aggregate grant amount payable to all charter school operators shall not exceed \$1,981,950.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the grant distribution agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the grant agreements. Authorize the Director of ADA Policy to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the grant agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Operations: \$1,981,950 Fiscal Year: 11  
Budget Classification: 12150-436-56215-253530-000000-2011  
Source of Funds: Miscellaneous Capital Funds

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**AMENDED ATTACHMENT A: SUPPLEMENTAL GRANT RECOMMENDATIONS**

Total Original 2008 Grant Funds	\$3,000,000
Total Spent Under Original Authority	\$1,018,050
 Total Left Unspent From Original Authority	 \$1,981,950

Proposed Supplemental Grants				
Grantee	Campus	Recommended Grant Amount	Proposed Grantee Contribution	Conditions Precedent
CICS	Bucktown 2235 N. Hamilton	\$350,000	at least \$418,000 (proposed)	Establish an acceptable ADA renovation plan, including ramp or elevator connecting building wings, by April 1, 2011
UNO	Octavio Paz 2651 W. 23 <sup>rd</sup> St.	\$73,000	approx. <del>\$150,000</del> <u>\$87,135</u>	Establish an acceptable ADA renovation plan by April 1, 2011
	Fuentes 2845 W. Barry Ave.	\$1,208,950	approx. <del>\$700,000</del> <u>\$246,000</u>	Establish an acceptable ADA renovation plan, connecting all floors and modifying at least 1 set of toilet rooms, by April 1, 2011
Galapagos	only campus 3814 W. Iowa St.	\$350,000	at least \$218,000, likely more	By April 1, 2011, establish an acceptable ADA renovation plan, including a elevator connecting all floors and long-term facility plan.

Total Proposed Supplemental Funds	\$1,981,950
-----------------------------------	-------------

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 11-0622-EX1 through 11-0622-EX5 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared, Board Reports 11-0622-EX1 through 11-0622-EX5 adopted.

11-0622-ED1

**REPORT ON STUDENT EXPULSIONS FOR MAY 2011**

**DESIGNEE FOR THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORT THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

17 Students were expelled from the Chicago Public Schools in May 2011.



**DESCRIPTION:**

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 10-22.6 and 34-19 of the *School Code of Illinois*, Section 6-8 of the *Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago*, and the *Student Code of Conduct* of the Chicago Public Schools, the designee for the Chief Executive Officer approved the expulsion of 17 Chicago Public Schools students, for gross disobedience, misconduct or other violations of the bylaws, rules and regulations of the Chicago Board of Education.

**May Totals**  
(May 1 to May 31, 2011)

Expulsions	17
No Expulsions	30
SMART Referrals	81
	127

**(2010-2011 Totals to Date)**  
(August 1, 2010 to current)

Expulsions	382
No Expulsions	248
SMART Referrals	685
Decisions Pending	20
	1,335

**LSC REVIEW:**

LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:**

Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:**

No cost to the Chicago Public Schools.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:**

None.

11-0622-ED2

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH CITY COLLEGES OF CHICAGO FOR DUAL CREDIT /ENROLLMENT, REMEDIATION, AND ARTICULATION PARTNERSHIP PROGRAMS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with City Colleges of Chicago (CCC) for Dual Credit / Enrollment, Remediation, and Articulation partnership programs with payments to City Colleges of Chicago not to exceed \$ 25,000 in the pilot year (Academic Year 2011-2012). This cost includes fees for tuition (student registration and per course charge) and COMPASS testing (prerequisite for course taking). A written agreement with City Colleges of Chicago is currently being negotiated. No payment will be made to City Colleges of Chicago prior to the execution of the written agreement. Costs that are related, but fall outside of the written agreement being negotiated (not payable to City Colleges of Chicago) include curriculum development (professional development for CPS teachers), textbooks/materials, and online curricula estimated at \$5,000, \$22,500, and \$15,000 respectively. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**COLLEGE:** City Colleges of Chicago  
228 W. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, IL 60606  
Alvin Bisarya, Vice Chancellor  
312-553-2530  
Vendor No.: 12687

**USER:** Office of College and Career Preparation  
125 S. Clark St., Chicago, IL 60603  
Eileen Rudden, Officer  
773-553-4810

**TERM:** The term of this agreement shall commence August 1, 2011 and end July 31, 2012. This agreement shall have three options to renew for periods of one year each.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** The Board is partnering with City Colleges of Chicago because the proportion of college-going CPS graduates enrolled on one of their seven campuses is 25% (making up 50% of CCC's incoming Associate's Degree candidates). The CCC campuses are Daley College, Kennedy-King College, Malcolm X College, Olive-Harvey College, Harold Washington College, Truman College and Wright College. The goal is to improve CPS students' college access and persistence through remediation, dual credit, dual enrollment, and CTE articulation arrangements. A description of the programs to be provided by City Colleges of Chicago is below.

1. Dual Credit Pilot - College level courses offered for high school & college credit to students who score at or above college level based on placement exam score; credits accumulated are transferable;
2. College Essentials Pilot - Remediation courses offered for high school credit (no college credit) in an attempt to increase level of proficiency/placement prior to high school graduation;
3. CTE Articulation - College credit (and opportunity to move past introduction level course with similar learning outcomes) offered to students demonstrating competency by passing industry-validated certification exams, upon enrollment at CCC, and
4. College Bridge 2.0 - Opportunity for high school students to take part in college courses on CCC's campus for college credit (high school credit TBD).

For the Dual Credit pilot, City Colleges of Chicago will be offering coursework in mathematics through adjunct-qualified CPS teachers (i.e., teachers possessing a master's degree in the content area and credentialed by the City Colleges of Chicago). CCC will provide syllabi and access to these courses. Math 118 (general education math course) and Math 143 (math course for students interested in STEM careers; pre-calculus). These courses will be credit-bearing, and students who pass the courses will receive credit toward their high school diploma and college degree. The college credit will also be transferable to any school willing to accept it. For the College Essentials pilot, City Colleges of Chicago will partner with adjunct-qualified CPS teachers to develop curriculum which will be taught and used in CPS classrooms. City Colleges of Chicago will also provide the COMPASS placement testing for students in both pilots (Dual Credit and College Essentials). Articulated credit for qualifying College-to-Careers (CTE) students and spaces for College Bridge 2.0 dual enrollment will be provided by City Colleges of Chicago free of charge.

**PARTICIPANTS:** Participants in the Dual Credit and Remediation pilots are limited to high school students in Small Learning Community and Office of School Improvement schools. In order to participate in the Dual Credit pilot students must place at or above college level on the COMPASS placement exam. Initial schools participating in Dual Credit will include Amundsen, Foreman, Kelvin Park, Morgan Park, and Schurz. Additional schools participating in College Essentials pilot include Harlan, Manley, Robeson, and Crane. Eventually, the pilot is expected to expand to additional high schools throughout the district.

**OUTCOMES:** This program will result in a greater number of students taking meaningful, rigorous coursework during their senior year in high school. This should correspond to higher engagement among seniors, as well as higher college enrollment rates, due to greater exposure to college level coursework, increased confidence in ability to tackle this type of curriculum, and earlier practice with the COMPASS test.

**COMPENSATION:** City Colleges of Chicago shall submit invoices on a per-student basis at frequency and rates set out in the written agreement. Total payments to City Colleges of Chicago shall not exceed \$25,000 for the term. The total program cost (estimated at \$67,500), which includes the cost for CCC (\$25,000) and related costs of approximately \$42,500 which are not payable to CCC, will be supported by funds from SLC (budget lines: 13722-336-54125-221033-543517, \$31,250; 13722-336-54125-221033-543519, \$5,000, 13722-336-54125-221033-543518, \$31,250) and OSI grants.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise participation in Goods and Services Contracts, this contract is exempt from MBE/WBE review as services are being provided by a Non-Profit educational institution.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

#### **FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: Small Learning Communities:	\$25,000	Fiscal Year: 2011-2012
Budget Classification:	13722-336-54125-221033-543517-	\$15,000
	13722-336-54125-221033-543518-	\$5,000
	13722-336-54125-221033-543519-	\$5,000
Source of Funds:	SLC Grants	

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s)

11-0622-ED3

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH LOYOLA UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO FOR COMMUNITY-BASED FEDERAL WORK STUDY PROGRAM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with Loyola University of Chicago to permit the Office of College and Career Preparation and its AVID Program to provide temporary or miscellaneous employment for Loyola University students who are eligible to participate in the Federal Work-Study Program, 42 U.S.C. §2751-2756b, under the criteria established by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Pub. L. 89-329, as amended. The university students will be performing work which is of direct service to the community in which the Chicago Public Schools serves by working as College Tutors in the AVID Program at their assigned Middle Level and/or High School. Compensation for each university student participating in the program shall not exceed \$10,000.00. Chicago Public Schools anticipates hiring tutors for approximately 35 schools, to serve 5,600 students, for a total amount not to exceed \$250,000.00. The university shall reimburse the Board for the full salary, social security and workers' compensation benefits and related expenses that the Board pays to the university students during the term of their respective employment. A written agreement with the University for the Federal Work-Study Program is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**VENDOR:** Loyola University of Chicago  
Center for Experiential Learning  
Lake Shore Campus, Sullivan Center  
6525 North Sheridan Road  
Chicago, IL 60626  
Patrick Green  
773-508-3945  
Vendor #14852

**USER:** Office of College and Career Preparation  
Department of College and Career Preparation  
125 South Clark Street, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
Eileen Rudden  
773-553-2108

**TERM:** The term of this agreement shall commence on July 1, 2011 and shall end June 30, 2012, with the Board having one (1) option to renew for a 1-year period. The term of employment for each university student will be set forth in a written document such as an addendum to the agreement or a term sheet. No temporary or miscellaneous employment for the university students shall extend beyond the term of the agreement with the university.

**SCOPE OF DUTIES:** Pursuant to the Higher Education Act of 1965, Pub. L. 89-329, each university student who is employed temporarily by the various departments and schools at Chicago Public Schools under Federal Work-Study Program, 42 U.S.C. §2751-2756b, shall work in various AVID Middle Level and AVID High Schools as College Tutors.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the university, in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written agreement. Authorize the Chief Education Officer to execute the addenda, term sheets, and all other ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the written agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, M/WBE provisions do not apply to universities. This agreement is exempt from compliance review.

**LSC REVIEW:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Compensation for each university student participating under the Federal Work Study Program shall not exceed \$10,000 during the term of the agreement. Chicago Public Schools anticipates hiring tutors for approximately 35 schools, to serve 5,600 students, for a total amount not to exceed \$250,000.00. The Board will pay the salary, social security and workers' compensation benefits and related expenses of the university students and the university will reimburse the Board for these expenditures out of the Federal Work Study funds after receiving the Board's monthly invoices. The Board shall be reimbursed for 100 percent of the expenditures paid.

Fiscal Year: 2012  
 Budget Classification: 13727-115-52140-221037-000000  
 Source of Funds: General Education

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-ED4

**AUTHORIZE TUITION PAYMENTS TO OTHER PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND TO  
 COOPERATIVES AND OTHER PROVIDERS THAT FURNISH EDUCATIONAL SERVICES AND  
 SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES TO DISTRICT 299 STUDENTS ON BEHALF OF THESE OTHER  
 PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize tuition payments to other public school districts and to cooperatives and other schools outside of Chicago that furnish educational services and special education and support services to District 299 students on behalf of these other public school districts (collectively, "Providers"). The students receiving these educational services and special education and support services are residents of District 299 who are placed in residential facilities outside of Chicago that can address these students' severe disabilities and/or severe substance abuse problems. Tuition payments between July 1, 2011 and June 30, 2012 shall not exceed \$4,415,439.00 in the aggregate. No written agreements are required for these tuition payments. Information pertinent to this program is stated below.

**PROVIDERS:** Exhibit A attached.

**USER:** Citywide Special Education & Supports  
 125 South Clark Street 8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Rebecca Clark  
 773-535-3745

**PAYMENT PERIOD:** Tuition and other payments as described in this Board Report are authorized for Services provided by these Providers between July 1, 2011 and June 30, 2012.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** Educational services and special education and support services (collectively, "Services") for Illinois students under the age of 21 who are placed in any program outside of the school district where they reside, shall be provided by the school district in which the placement facility is located; and such Services shall be financed by the school district of the student's residence in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS). The number of CPS students requiring these out of district placements may vary during the year based upon the needs of each student.

**DELIVERABLES:** The Providers shall furnish the CPS Case Manager with a notification of court ordered placement for students who are residentially placed by the courts, or placement notifications for students who are placed by DCFS or by DMH, as applicable. Such notifications should indicate the placement of the student. Providers also shall provide the CPS Case Manager with the following: monthly attendance reports, quarterly student progress reports, and Individualized Education Program (IEP) documents for each student.

**OUTCOMES:** By paying tuition to these Providers, the Board is able to meet the needs of students with disabilities and/or substance abuse problems in the least restrictive environment and remain compliant with the Illinois School Code.

**COMPENSATION:** Tuition payments to Providers and reimbursement for transportation services to students as part of their program during the payment period shall not exceed \$4,415,439.00 in the aggregate. No payment shall be made to any Provider for a student without a valid notification of placement for that student. No prepayment shall be made for tuition payments.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the Chief Officer of Special Education and Supports to (i) execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate payments; (ii) direct payments to those Providers identified on the attached list and to additional Providers on an emergency basis when CPS students are placed at a new facility by court order or by DCFS, or by DMH; (iii) add Providers to this Board Report without requiring the Office of Special Education and Supports to first amend this Board Report; and (iv) approve transportation reimbursements for Providers that furnish transportation to students as part of the program.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to Section 5.2.3 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned educational institutions are exempt from M/WBE review.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to: Citywide School Pupil Support \$4,415,439.00 Fiscal Year: 2011

\*Grant numbers subject to change in subsequent fiscal years.

12670-115-54305-124904-000002-2012	\$4,215,439.00
11670-220-54210-122009-462046-2012	\$200,000.00

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s)

**Exhibit A**

- 1) Vendor Number 93053  
Antioch Community High  
1133 Main Street  
Antioch, IL 60002  
Contact: Bonny Griffin  
(847) 395-1421
- 2) Vendor Number 73901  
Carbondale Community High School District 165  
330 South Giant City Road  
Carbondale, IL 62901  
Contact: Lisa Bastin  
(618) 457-3371
- 3) Vendor Number 45948  
Community Consolidated School  
580 N. First Bank Drive  
Palatine, IL 60067  
Contact: Patti Degiulio  
(847) 963-3149
- 4) Vendor Number 63323  
Cooperative Association for Special Education  
22W600 Butterfield Road  
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137  
Contact: Diane Pisowicz  
(630) 942-5600
- 5) Vendor Number 34598  
Cornell Interventions, Inc.  
2221 64<sup>th</sup> Street  
Woodridge, IL 60517  
Contact: Anna Lyons  
(412) 201-4113

- 6) Vendor Number 91313  
Eastern Illinois Area Special Education  
5837 Park Drive, Suite 1  
Charleston, IL 61920  
Contact: Jean Balch  
(217) 348-7700 x202
- 7) Vendor Number 19179  
ECHO  
350 154<sup>th</sup> Street  
South Holland, IL 60473  
Contact: Michael Loftin  
(708) 333-7880
- 8) Vendor Number 23891  
Evanston/Skokie  
1500 McDaniel Avenue  
Evanston, Illinois 60201  
Contact: Diane Melle  
(847) 492-5986
- 9) Vendor Number 30387  
Father Flanagan's Boys' Home  
13603 Flanagan Blvd.  
Boys Town, NE 68010  
Contact: Tanya Shaw  
(402) 496-3204
- 10) Vendor Number 34656  
Hononegah Community HS District #207  
307 Salem Street  
Rockton, IL 61072  
Contact: Karen Morgan  
(815) 624-2070
- 11) Vendor Number 13469  
Illinois School for the Deaf  
125 Webster Street  
Jacksonville, Illinois 62650  
Contact: Annette Vaughn  
Phone: (217) 479-4223
- 12) Vendor Number 35231  
Illinois Department of Human Resources for Visually Impaired  
658 East State Street  
Jacksonville, Illinois 62650  
Contact: Mindy Carter  
Phone: (217) 479-4400
- 13) Vendor Number 34547  
Luther Brook Children's Home  
7620 Madison Street  
River Forest, Illinois 60305  
Contact: Patricia Martin  
Phone: (630) 543-6900 x222
- 14) Vendor Number 18663  
Maryville Academy  
1150 N. River Road  
Des Plaines, IL 60016  
Contact: Laurie Dresler  
(847) 294-1999

- 15) Vendor Number 37856  
North DuPage Special Education COOP  
255 East Lake Street, STE 300  
Bloomingdale, IL 60108  
Contact: Jenny Kilkenney  
(630) 894-0490
- 16) Vendor Number 17547  
Northern Suburban Special  
760 Red Oak Lane  
Highland Park, IL 60035  
Contact: Patti Deguilio  
(847) 831-5100
- 17) Vendor Number 39937  
Northwest Suburban Special Education Organization  
799 West Kensington Road  
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056  
Contact Name: Diane Digiovanni  
(773) 535-5525
- 18) Vendor Number 43859  
RAM Transport  
P.O. Box 1085  
Morton Grove, Illinois 60053-7085  
Contact: Mile Parikh  
Phone: (773) 447-9453
- 19) Vendor Number 39930  
Rockford Public Schools  
201 S. Madison Street  
Rockford, IL 61104  
Contact: Pat Nelson  
(815) 966-3000
- 20) Vendor Number 23521  
Rockton School District #140  
1050 E. Union Street  
Rockton, IL 61072  
Contact: Julia Sanders  
(815) 624-7143
- 21) Vendor Number 14351  
School District U-46  
355 East Chicago Street  
Elgin, IL 60120  
Contact: Barb Jarka  
(847) 888-5000
- 22) Vendor Number 32635  
Septran Inc.  
1535 Lake Cook Road, Suite 505  
Northbrook, Illinois 60062-1454  
Contact: Sandy Sinyard  
Phone: (847) 272-6501
- 23) Vendor Number 72387  
Southwest Cook County Cooperative Association  
6020 West 151<sup>st</sup> Street  
Oak Forest, IL 60452  
Contact: Tage Schumway  
(708) 687-0900

24) Vendor Number 65741  
Tazewell Mason Counties Special Education Association  
300 Cedar Street  
Pekin, Illinois 61554  
Contact: Leslie Fornoff  
Phone: (309) 347-5164 x330

25) Vendor Number 41498  
Township High School District 211  
1750 South Roselle Road  
Palatine, IL 60067  
Contact: Danie Cates  
(847) 755-6600

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 11-0622-ED1 through 11-0622-ED4 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared, Board Reports 11-0622-ED1 through 11-0622-ED4 adopted.

11-0622-PR1

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-1216-PR2**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0826-PR4**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR THE PURCHASE OF  
AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with various vendors for the purchase of Audio Visual Equipment and Installation Services for use by all Chicago Public Schools, Area Instructional Offices and Central Office Departments at a cost not to exceed ~~\$2,500,000~~ \$3,500,000 in the aggregate. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4.1 (Specification No. 09-250017). Written agreements for this purchase are available for signature. No goods may be ordered or services rendered and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This amendment is necessary to: 1) edit the original categories awarded to Interstate Electronics Company by deleting Category #5 (Interactive Whiteboards & LCD Displays) and 2) change the M/WBE subcontractors for Troxell Communications.

This June 2011 amendment is necessary to: 1) increase the not to exceed amount from \$2,500,000 to \$3,500,000 in order to approve pending year end requisitions for various schools and any additional requisitions that may be required through the end of the contract period and 2) correct the fiscal year. No payment above the previously authorized amount shall be made prior to the execution of the written amendment. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the written amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Specification Number : 09-250017

Contract Administrator : Flores, Miss Nanzi / 773-553-2273

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12210 - Office of Procurement and Contracts  
125 South Clark Street 10th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Flores, Miss Nanzi  
773-553-2273

**TERM**

The term of each agreement shall commence on September 1, 2009 and shall end twenty-four (24) months thereafter. These agreements shall have two (2) options to renew for a period of twelve (12) months each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT**

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.



# DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE

Vendors shall provide various audio visual equipment and installation services, including, but not limited to, projection screens, audio equipment, carts, interactive whiteboards, LCD displays and general studio equipment. Schools, Area Instructional Offices and Central Office Departments may purchase equipment and installation services at their option via requisition to Procurement and Contracts who will mail a purchase order to the vendor(s).

Vendor Name and Category(s) awarded:

(Each vendor will be awarded only the category(s) indicated below)

1. Central Audio-Visual Equipment, Inc. - Category #4 (Carts) and Category #5 (Interactive Whiteboards & LCD Displays).
2. Interstate Electronics Co. - Category #3 (Audio) and Category #6 (General Studio Equipment).
3. GPR Inc. - Category #5 (Interactive Whiteboards & LCD Displays).
4. Troxell Communications, Inc. - Category #2 (Projection Screens), Category #4 (Carts) and Category #5 (Interactive Whiteboards & LCD Displays).

# OUTCOMES

These purchases will result in the Board having continuous audio visual equipment and installation services through the end of Fiscal Year 2011.

# COMPENSATION

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their agreement; which prices shall remain fixed throughout the original term and any renewals of the agreements. The aggregate cost for all vendors shall not exceed ~~\$2,500,000.00~~ \$3,500,000.00.

# AUTHORIZATION

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

# AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

Pursuant to Section 8 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, this contract is in full compliance with the requirements of the Office of Business Diversity. The M/WBE goals for this agreement are 30% MBE and 7% WBE participation.

The Vendors have scheduled the following:

## Central Audio Visual

Total MBE - 93%  
Central Audio Visual Equipment, Inc.  
375 Roma Jean Parkway  
Streamwood, IL 60107  
Contact: Jonathan Bashir

Total WBE - 7%  
Square J., LLC.  
3N774 Walt Whitman Road  
St. Charles, IL 60175  
Contact: Janine Girzados

## Interstate Electronics

Total MBE - 30%  
Live Wire Electrical Systems, Inc.  
3612 Wheelwood Court  
Hazel Crest, IL 60429  
Contact: Audray Harris

J M Polcurr, Inc.  
10127 West Roosevelt Road  
Westchester, IL 60154  
Contact: John Marquez

Total WBE - 7%  
Cable Communication, Inc.  
6200 South Oakley  
Chicago, IL 60636  
Contact: Susan Hurley

Advotek, Inc.  
148 Ogden Ave.  
Downers Grove, IL 60515  
Contact: Diana Conley

**GPR, Inc.**

Total MBE - 93%  
GPR, Inc.  
1507 East 53rd Street, Suite 104  
Chicago, IL 60615  
Contact: Mike James

Total WBE - 7%  
Merry Green Promotions Group  
800 West Huron, Suite 3NW  
Chicago, IL 60622  
Contact: Merry Green

**Troxell Communications**

Total MBE - 30%  
Quantum Crossings, LLP  
111 East Wacker Drive  
Chicago, IL 60601  
Contact: Roger Martinez

Total WBE - 7%  
Advance Visuals, Inc.  
360 North Clarendon Ave.  
Lombard, IL 60148  
Contact: Debbie Ahearn

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to various departments and schools (not to exceed): ~~\$2,500,000.00~~ \$3,500,000.00  
Fiscal Year: ~~2009-2011~~ 2012  
Source of Funds: Various

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- 1)  
Vendor # 36633  
CENTRAL AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIP  
375 ROMA JEAN PARKWAY  
STREAMWOOD, IL 60107  
Kevin Shields  
800-323-4239  
630-372-2600
- 2)  
Vendor # 27990  
INTERSTATE ELECTRONICS CO.  
600 JOLIET ROAD  
WILLOWBROOK, IL 60527  
George Lux  
630-789-8700  
630-789-8712

- 3) Vendor # 37855  
GPR, INC.  
1507 E. 53RD ST., #104  
CHICAGO, IL 60615  
Michael James  
312-636-9194  
773-536-3773
- 4) Vendor # 22041  
Troxell Communications, Inc.  
847 South Randall Rd., PMB #328  
Elgin, IL 60123  
Sean West  
847-683-9514  
800-589-5939

11-0622-PR2

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0728-PR6  
APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR THE SALE AND  
LEASE OF OUTPUT DEVICE EQUIPMENT AND RELATED SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with various vendors for the sale and lease of output device equipment and related services for CPS schools, charter schools, area instructional offices, and departments at a cost not to exceed \$5,000,000.00. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements for this purchase are currently being negotiated. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This June 2011 amendment is necessary to i) add America Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funding that supports various CPS learning activities, which funding became available after the original Board Report was approved; and ii) increase the number of the Board's renewal options for each agreement from one (1) to four (4), so that the time period of the agreements better conforms with the intended approximate five year total time period reflected by the RFP. A written amendment to each agreement adding the additional option periods is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each agreement for which such a written amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Specification Number : 10-250002

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-2250

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 19786  
HALLAGAN BUSINESS MACHINES  
6850 W NORTH AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60635  
Joan Hallagan  
312-902-7406
- 2) Vendor # 21832  
IKON OFFICE SOLUTIONS  
101 N. WACKER DRIVE, #1850  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Michael Crawford  
312-251-0300
- 3) Vendor # 45273  
XEROX BUSINESS SERVICES  
123 NORTH WACKER DRIVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Darryl Denham  
847-517-2006

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12210 - Office of Procurement and Contracts  
125 South Clark Street 10th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric  
773-553-2250

**TERM**

The term of each agreement shall commence on August 1, 2010 and shall end July 31, 2011. This agreement shall have ~~one~~ **(1)** ~~four (4)~~ options to renew for periods of one (1) year ~~each~~.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE**

Vendors will provide Output Device Equipment, which includes copiers, printers, MFP's/MFD's, scanners, digital duplicators, and faxes for purchase or lease by the Board for use by all area offices, remote central office locations, central office departments, and schools. Vendors will also provide maintenance for all equipment and inventory and support services.

**OUTCOMES**

This purchase will result in the following services:

- The acquisition of new and more robust output device technology
- The implementation of a Managed Print Services (MPS) strategy throughout the district
- The implementation of a robust asset inventory process and solution
- Enhanced support and maintenance services for all output devices

**COMPENSATION**

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$5,000,000 in the aggregate.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer and Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Pursuant to Section 6.2 of the Remedial Plan for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Contract Participation (M/WBE Plan), the Per Contract and Category Goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. Aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a monthly basis. The M/WBE participation goals for this contract include: 15% total MBE and 10% total WBE. The following lists of vendors have been identified and are scheduled to provide the M/WBE participation that was approved by the Board's Office of Business Diversity.

The vendors have identified and scheduled the following firms and percentages:

**IKON**

Total 25% MBE

KBS Computer Services, Inc.  
20200 Governors Highway  
Suite 202  
Olympia Fields, IL 60461

Total 5% WBE

Advotek, Inc.  
148 Ogden Avenue  
Downers Grove, IL 60515

**Hallagan Business**

Total 25% MBE

Active Copy  
3839 W. Devon  
Chicago, IL 60647

Prido Educational and Training  
4800 S. Chicago Beach Drive  
Chicago, IL 60615

Total 75% WBE

Hallagan Business  
6850 W. North Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60707

**Xerox**

Total 4.7% MBE

KBS Computer Services, Inc.  
20200 Governors Highway  
Suite 202  
Olympia Fields, IL 60461

Revere Consulting Co., Inc  
20280 Governors Hwy. #204  
Olympia Fields, IL 60461

Total 11.7% WBE

Bebon Office Machines  
234 Wabash Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60604

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to various schools and departments

Fiscal Years: 2011 - 2012

Budget Classification: 53306 - Software

55005 - Equipment

56105 - Services/Repair Contracts

54105 - Contractual Services

Various funds, including 331-Federal Title 1 -

2009 Stimulus (ARRA) and 332 Title 1

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**11-0622-PR3**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH CDW GOVERNMENT (CDW-G) FOR THE PURCHASE OF SOFTWARE RESALE AND SUPPORT SERVICES AND PRODUCTS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the option to renew the agreement with CDW Government, LLC for Software Resale, Support Services and Goods to CPS schools, charter schools, area instructional offices, and departments at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$2,300,000. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to CDW Government, LLC during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 10-250019

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-2250

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 63673  
CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC  
300 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.  
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061  
Valerie Tyler  
877-489-8641

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
12210 - Office of Procurement and Contracts  
125 South Clark Street 10th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric  
773-553-2250

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 10-0728-PR1) in the amount of \$8,000,000 is for a term commencing August 1, 2010 and ending July 31, 2011 with the Board having 2 options to renew for a 1 year term. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD**

The term of this agreement is being extended for 1 year commencing August 1, 2011 and ending July 31, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There is one (1) option period for one year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Vendor will source all Microsoft software titles and all Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) software titles that are ready-made and available for the sale, lease, or license to the general public. Vendor will function as the Enterprise Software Reseller of Record for Board software agreements. Vendor will also provide the following services: software order fulfillment services; automated on-line order fulfillment and license inventory management services; general maintenance and support services; implementation, configuration and support services; and recommendations on enterprise licensing strategies, software titles, and negotiation strategies with enterprise software licensing providers.

**DELIVERABLES**

CDW-G will continue to provide Software Resale, Support Services and Products.

**OUTCOMES**

Vendor will provide services that will centralize and simplify the acquisition of software, licenses, software implementation/configuration, software maintenance, and support services for all Microsoft products and all commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) software used by all area offices, remote central office locations, central office departments, and schools.

**COMPENSATION**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement during this option period; not to exceed the sum of \$2,300,000.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Contract Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The M/WBE goals for this agreement are 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified and scheduled the following firms and percentages:

**Total MBE - 25%**  
KBS Computer Services  
418 Highland Road  
Matteson, IL 60443

SmarTECH.net  
1727 S. Indiana Avenue  
Suite G02B  
Chicago, IL 60616

**Total WBE - 5%**  
Douglas Stewart  
2402 Advance Road  
Madison, WI 53718

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to various schools and departments

Fiscal Years: 2012-2013

Budget Classification: 53306 -Software

56105- Services/Repair Contracts

54105- Contractual Services

Various funds, including 331-Federal Title I - 2009 Stimulus (ARRA)

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Vice-President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 11-0622-PR3.**

**11-0622-PR4**

**AUTHORIZE PAYMENT TO THE CHICAGO TRANSIT AUTHORITY ("CTA") FOR THE PURCHASE OF FARE CARDS AND TRANSFERS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize payment to the Chicago Transit Authority ("CTA") for the purchase of CTA fare cards and transfers for all CPS departments and schools at a total cost not to exceed \$5,874,000 for the period commencing August 1, 2011 and ending July 31, 2012. No contract is required for this purchase. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 11976  
CHICAGO TRANSIT AUTHORITY  
567 WEST LAKE STREET.  
CHICAGO, IL 60661-1498  
Maria Bruno  
312-664-7200

**USER INFORMATION:**

Contact: 12210 - Office of Procurement and Contracts  
125 South Clark Street 10th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Hernandez, Miss Patricia  
773-553-2256

**PAYMENT PERIOD**

Payments are authorized for the period commencing on August 1, 2011 and ending July 31, 2012

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE**

Goods: Half-fare student transit cards, student riding permits, 30-day and adult single-ride transit cards.  
Quantity: Varies as dictated by the number of homeless claims at the school level, number of students in Freshman Connection, and also usage by other CPS departments, and schools.

Unit Price: Pack of student transit cards are \$15.30 (without transfers), \$18.30 with transfers fares encoded; student riding permits \$5.00 each; seven day passes are \$23 each; 30 day passes are \$86 each, and adult single-ride transit cards are \$2.25 each; \$2.50 with transfer fares encoded.

Total Cost Not to Exceed: \$5,874,000.00

**AUTHORIZATION**

The Chief Purchasing Officer is authorized to approve payments to the CTA

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, this agreement with the CTA is exempt from MBE/WBE review.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Office of Grants Management and Administration : \$4,674,000

Fiscal Year: August 1, 2011 to August 31, 2012

Source of Funds: ISBE Steward B. McKinney Education for Homeless Children and Youth Program and the General Education Fund

Budget Classification: 12620 115 54210 131002 000000 2011 FY 11 \$3,000,000 and/or 12620 324 54210 492112\* 2011 FY 11 \$1,674,000 00 (\*project number subject to change in subsequent fiscal years)

Charge to Various Departments: \$1,200,000

FY2012 Budget Classification: Various Funds from various departments

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s)

**11-0622-PR5**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH SILK SCREEN EXPRESS, INC. FOR THE PURCHASE OF SCHOOL UNIFORMS FOR ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the option to renew the agreement with Silk Screen Express, Inc. to provide School Uniforms for Elementary and High School Students to the Department of Procurement and Contracts (on behalf of the schools) at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$300,000. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 10-250021

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-2250

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 35165  
SILK SCREEN EXPRESS, INC.  
7611 WEST 185TH STREET  
TINLEY PARK, IL 60477  
Dawn Coleman  
800-366-5071



**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12210 - Office of Procurement and Contracts  
125 South Clark Street 10th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric  
773-553-2250

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #10-0728-PR7) in the amount of \$500,000 is for a term commencing August 5, 2010 and ending August 4, 2011, with the Board having 1 option to renew for a 1 year term. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD**

The term of this agreement is being extended for 1 year commencing August 5, 2011 and ending August 4, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Vendor will continue to provide school uniforms for elementary and high school students. This includes male and female pants, shorts, polo shirts, dress shirts and gym apparel in various sizes and colors. Schools will have the option to include logo embroidery or screen printing on the apparel as well

**DELIVERABLES**

Vendor will continue to provide school uniforms for elementary and high school students.

**OUTCOMES**

This purchase will result in schools having the ability to purchase school uniforms and gym apparel at a low price from a single vendor.

**COMPENSATION**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as set forth in the agreement; total for the option period not to exceed the sum of \$300,000.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include: 25% total MBE and 15% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified the following firms and percentages:

**Total MBE - 25%**

Intercity Supply Company (AA)  
8830 South Dobson  
Chicago, Illinois 60619  
Contact: Jackie Dyess

**Total WBE - 75%**

Silk Screen Express, Inc.  
7611 West 185th Street  
Tinley Park, Illinois 60477  
Contact: Dawn Coleman

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to various departments and schools: Not to exceed \$300,000  
Fiscal Years: 2012-2013 Source of Funds: Various

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former

Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-PR6

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 07-0725-PR3**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 07-0228-PR4**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH TAC AMERICAS, INC. K/A  
SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC BUILDINGS AMERICA, INC. TO PROVIDE ENERGY PERFORMANCE  
CONTRACTING SERVICES AT 125 SOUTH CLARK STREET CHICAGO, ILLINOIS  
(REVENUE NEUTRAL)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with TAC Americas, Inc. n/k/a Schneider Electric Building America Inc. to provide energy performance contracting services for the Chicago Public Schools' Central Office Building at 125 South Clark Street Chicago, Illinois. This contract is revenue neutral. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a duly advertised Request for Qualifications (Specification # 06-250046). A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This amendment is necessary to correct the: (i) the general description of the contract, (ii) the scope of services; and (iii) the compensation section of this Board report

This June 2011 amendment is necessary to revise the vendor name due to a name change. A written amendment to the agreement to reflect the name change is being prepared.

**VENDOR:** TAC Americas, Inc. n/k/a Schneider Electric Buildings America, Inc.  
1650 West Crosby Road  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
~~Shen Anderson~~ Ty R. Miller  
(800) 274-5551  
~~(972) 323-5498~~  
Vendor #99098

**USER:** Department of Operations  
125 South Clark-17<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
~~Joseph Clair Brian Martin~~  
~~(773) 553-4126~~ (773) 553-3748

**TERM:** The term of this agreement shall commence upon date of signing and shall continue 15 years from the start of the energy savings guarantee, ending no later than June 30, 2024

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:** The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT:** Energy performance contracting is a mechanism outlined in section 19b of the Illinois School Code by which school districts can pay for energy efficiency improvements in buildings through the reduction in utility costs that are generated by the improvements. A qualified energy services company (ESCO) performs an inspection of the building, called an energy audit, and identifies energy conservation measures (ECM) that will result in an overall reduction in the utility costs for the facility. The ESCO then guarantees that the school district will save the amount of money identified by the sum total of ECM. With that guarantee, either a third-party finances the up-front costs of each ECM and the school district repays the debt with the funds saved from the utility budget over the period of time guaranteed in the contract, or the ESCO finances the ECM and repays itself and any debt burden with funds from the school district that were allocated to pay for the energy that is saved, or the school district self-finances the work and retains the guaranteed savings directly. The Board will self-finance the project. If in any year during the contract, the district does not realize the savings guarantee, the ESCO pays the district for the shortfall.

**SPECIFIC SCOPE OF SERVICES:** The Vendor has provided an energy audit as part of its response to the RFQ, and will perform all of the work associated with each ECM identified in their contract with the Board. Upon completion of each ECM, the Vendor will measure and verify the savings associated with that particular ECM, providing reconciliation against the expected cost of utility prior to the implementation

of the ECM. The Board will provide the financing for each ECM. The measures to be executed at 125 South Clark Street are as follows (number and scope of ECM may be changed upon mutual agreement of the parties, herein called the "Project"):

- Installation of new, efficient steam boilers sized for the facility.
- Installation of new, efficient chilled water system to replace the existing district chilled water system.
- Modification of the existing chilled water distribution system.
- Installation of a building automation system to operate the heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems.
- Replace the existing light fixtures with new, efficient fixtures.
- Install a state-of-the-art, effective lighting control system.
- Replace the existing windows.

**DELIVERABLES:** The Vendor will provide documentation that each ECM in the contract is complete, commissioned and operational; included in this documentation will be the information required to maintain any and all equipment installed as part of the ECM. During the guarantee portion of the agreement, the Vendor will provide annual reconciliation of the actual energy savings relative to the usage prior to the execution of the agreement. The Vendor will provide ongoing measurement and verification of the ECM performance and regular reporting of the results.

**OUTCOMES:** After the implementation of all ECM, the energy usage of the 125 South Clark Street building will be 60% or less of the level used in fiscal year 2006.

**COMPENSATION:** Currently the Board includes \$2,150,000.00 (in 2006 dollars) in its annual utility budget to pay the utilities for the 125 South Clark Street building. The compensation to the vendor will be an amount determined by the final scope of ECM determined by the vendor and the Board, but not to exceed \$17,600,000.00. The maximum amount allowed under the law is that specific portion of that amount of the fiscal year 2007 budget that is saved by the Vendor's performance of each ECM, also known as the Savings Guarantee (final amount to be set at contract signature, but currently set at \$1,449,100.00) realized over 20 year period. The recommendation for this contract is that the savings be realized in no more than 15 years. The Board will remain responsible for the remainder of the utility budget, known as Post Retrofit Energy Usage (currently set at \$700,900.00), and will have available to it the value of the yearly Savings Guarantee. Therefore this is a revenue neutral contract. The Vendor provides a Savings Guarantee as part of the agreement. This guarantee means that unless the Board changes the energy usage of the building in the future, the Board's energy usage will not exceed the Post Retrofit Energy Usage. If the Board's energy savings are not realized, the Vendor will be responsible for the additional costs. The Board will remain responsible for any rate increases on the Post Retrofit Energy Usage.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to negotiate all insurance and indemnification provisions, and include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement and amendment. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** This agreement is exempt from compliance with the goals of the Revised Remedial Plan for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Contract Participation (M/WBE). However, as part of the response to the RFP process, the Vendor identified the following companies as participants in its execution of its responsibilities relative to the Project:

Bonaparte Corporation  
1455 South Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60605

Control Engineering Corp.  
2000 York Road, Suite 102  
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Hill Mechanical  
11045 Gage Avenue  
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131

ASC Window Corporation  
7649 South Racine Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60620

All Tech Energy  
428 East State Parkway, Suite 130  
Schaumburg, Illinois 60123

**FINANCIAL:**

Board to compensate from [Fund to be identified by Budget]

Beginning with the start of the Savings Guarantee, the Board will set aside amounts from Unit 0644: Utility Budget Line 11880.230.53130.254004 and 11880.230.53105.254004 an annual amount to be set by contract guarantee, not to exceed \$1,500,000.00 per year.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted July 26, 1995 (95-0726-EX3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted September 27, 1995 (95-0927-RU3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-PR7

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-0827-PR5  
APPROVE ENTERING INTO AGREEMENTS FOR STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
(SCHOOL BUS SERVICE)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with various Bus Companies to provide Student Transportation Services to the Department of Operations for students enrolled in various programs in the Chicago Public Schools at a cost not to exceed ~~\$269,000,000~~ \$286,500,000 for the agreement term running through the last day of the school year (including summer school) for 2011. Compensation to all Vendors shall not exceed \$87,000,000 during year one, \$90,000,000 during year two and \$109,500,000 to include services for summer school program and field trips during year three. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis in accordance with Board Rule 5-4.1 pursuant to a duly advertised bid solicitation (Specification No. 08-250020). Written agreements for Vendors' services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by any Vendor and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to the execution of such Vendor's written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event a written agreement for such Vendor is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This June 2011 amendment is necessary to increase the total compensation for the agreement term by \$17,500,000 for additional services for summer school program and field trips. No written amendments to the contracts are required.

**VENDORS AND BUS AWARDS:**

(Individual route prices based on type of service and category of bus are on file in the Purchasing Department )

It is estimated that 1,500 school buses, of various sizes and configurations, operating approximately 2,500 routes, will be awarded pursuant to these agreements. The number of buses actually required to provide services to students will not be known until the school year is underway. Because of the number of buses required is estimated, the total cost of the agreement is also estimated. The annual and contract term cost estimates are based upon the combined regular school year and summer school calendars established by the Board. The Chicago Public Schools reserves the right, during the agreement period, to order the services of more or fewer vehicles than originally awarded through this agreement as the needs of students and/or programs change. The Board is only obligated for costs of buses actually operating CPS routes

**Non-Lift Equipped Buses:**

Bus Company	Total Bus Award	CATEGORY I – Non-Lift Buses			
		Regular Service		Rapid Response Service	
		North Bus Award	South Bus Award	North Bus Award	South Bus Award
A.M. Bus Company – Vendor #20287	98	3	95	0	0
Alltown Bus Service – Vendor #46491	155	80	75	0	0
Ammons Transportation- Vendor #32700	20	0	18	0	2
Bryden Transportation Vendor #39952	18	0	18	0	0
Caravan Transportation – Vendor #35153	39	37	2	0	0
Dunbar Transportation- Vendor #21809	17	0	17	0	0
Falcon Transportation- Vendor #24922	68	61	7	0	0
Illinois Central School Bus- Vendor #72017	145	80	65	0	0
Illinois Student Transportation- Vendor #19722	30	30	0	0	0
Jack Harris Transportation- Vendor #11085	9	0	9	0	0
J.L. Harris- Vendor #23269	10	0	10	0	0
Jewel's Bus Company- Vendor#12475	115	55	60	0	0
Latino Express – Vendor #39549	90	45	45	0	0
O'Neal's Transportation- Vendor #21807	30	0	30	0	0
R & D Bus Company- Vendor #11556	79	75	2	2	0
Ransom Transportation- Vendor #48098	16	0	16	0	0
Sunrise Transportation- Vendor #41526	191	41	150	0	0
United Quick Transportation- Vendor #43809	53	26	27	0	0
Walls Transportation- Vendor #16230	16	7	9	0	0
White Transportation- Vendor #50226	36	0	36	0	0

**Lift Equipped Buses:**

Bus Company	Total Bus Award	CATEGORY II – Lift Buses			
		Regular Service		Rapid Response Service	
		North Bus Award	South Bus Award	North Bus Award	South Bus Award
A.M. Bus Company	23	4	17	0	2
Alltown Bus Service	93	55	38	0	0
Bryden Transportation	7	0	7	0	0
Caravan Transportation	2	1	1	0	0
Falcon Transportation	6	3	2	1	0
Jack Harris Transportation	2	0	2	0	0
Jewel's Bus Company	3	0	3	0	0
Illinois Central School Bus	56	36	20	0	0
Illinois Student Transportation	2	2	0	0	0
Latino Express	3	0	3	0	0
R & D Bus Company	10	9	0	1	0
Sunrise Transportation	42	10	32	0	0

**USER:** Department of Operations  
 125 South Clark- 16<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 Chester Tindall Patricia L. Taylor  
 (773) 553-2884 2900

**TERM:** The term of the Contract shall commence from the date of award of the Contract as stated on the Bid Execution Page and end thereafter on the last day of the school year of 2011 as formally determined by the Board ("Term"), with the Board having the option to renew the Contract for two (2) additional one year periods, or any shorter period of time as determined by the Board

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:** The Board shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to terminate any Vendor's agreement for convenience with thirty (30) days written notice, for any reason.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** Vendors shall provide school bus services to and from school and other related activities to eligible students participating in designated programs as per program guidelines and as set out in the written agreement. Services will be provided during regular and summer school terms. Programs served by school bus services include are not necessary limited to: Special Education, Option for Knowledge, Controlled Enrollment Receiving Schools, Homeless, No Child Left Behind and other programs as the Board deems appropriate. Limited mid-day services will be provided as determined by the Chief Administrative Operating Officer.

**COMPENSATION:** Vendors shall be paid monthly in accordance with prices indicated in the contract, or a monthly basis as invoiced by the vendor. Compensation to all Vendors shall not exceed \$87,000,000 during year one, \$90,000,000 during year two, and ~~\$92,000,000~~ \$109,500,000 to include program for summer school and field trips during year three. The prices and rates will be as set out as in written agreement for each vendor.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant term and conditions in written agreement. Authorize the Chief Executive Officer to determine annually the number of Bus Aides, if any, to be provided by the Vendors through these agreements. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate any agreements awarded hereunder.

**AWARD CONTINGENCY:** All agreements awarded hereunder are conditional upon the following: (i) satisfactory site visit conducted by the Department of Operations on or before August 30, 2008 and (ii) submission of an acceptable performance bond by Vendor.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to Section 6.2 of the Revised Remedial Plan for minority and women Business Enterprise Contract Participation (M/WBE Plan), the Per Contract and Category Goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. Thus, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this contract will be subject to compliance reviews on a contract-by-contract basis. Compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a monthly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

<b>FINANCIAL:</b> Charge to Bureau of Student Transportation:	<del>\$260,000,000</del> <u>\$286,500,000</u>	
Fiscal Year	Budget Classification:	Amount
FY 09	0945-various funds-various projects-various programs-5510 (Bus Services)	\$87,000,000
FY 10	0945-various funds-various projects-various programs-5510 (Bus Services)	\$90,000,000
FY 11	0945-various funds-various projects-various programs-5510 (Bus Services)	\$92,000,000
<u>FY 11-12</u>	<u>0945-various funds-various projects-various programs-5510 (Bus Services)</u>	<u>\$17,500,000</u>

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

## 11-0622-PR8

### AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0223-PR2

### AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0728-PR9

### AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0923-PR5

### **APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH CANNON DESIGN FOR DESIGN MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

#### **THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with Cannon Design to provide consulting services for the Capital Improvement Program at a cost not to exceed ~~\$26,320,000~~ ~~\$24,000,000~~ for the three year term. Consultant was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a duly advertised Request for Proposal (Specification No. 09-250043). A written agreement for Consultant's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Consultant and no payment shall be made to Consultant prior to the execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This July 2010 amendment is necessary to revise the fee schedule and the affirmative action section. This revision will decrease the annual compensation amount by \$2,591,908. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

This February 2011 amendment is necessary to (i) revise the consultant's name and (ii) clarify that the effective date of the revised fee schedule approved in the prior Board Report was July 28, 2010. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This June 2011 amendment is necessary to increase the total compensation amount and revise the fee schedule. The increase is due to the increase in the volume and extent of the scope for the FY11 CIP projects. This revision will increase the total 3- year term compensation by \$5,320,000 however, the revised not-to-exceed amount will still be less than the original total compensation amount authorized under Board Report 09-0923-PR5. No payment above the previously authorized fee schedule may be made prior to execution of a written amendment. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the written amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of the Board Report.

Specification Number : 09-250043

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2250

#### **VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 96547  
CANNON DESIGN  
111 W. WASHINGTON STREET., STE 2100  
CHICAGO, IL 60602  
Rick Dewar  
312-332-9600  
312-322-9601

#### **USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60803  
Taylor, Ms. Patricia L  
773-553-2960

#### **TERM**

The term of this agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end 36 months thereafter. This agreement shall have two options to renew for periods of one year each.

#### **EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

#### **SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The Design Manager ("DM") will support the Chicago Public Schools' Facilities Department in the planning, scope and transfer package development of capital projects, ~~development and~~ maintenance of design and construction standards, management of design consultants (architects, engineers, et al.) and overall development of metrics and best practices to assure efficient use of the Board's capital funds. The DM will provide additional staff to support the new "comprehensive approach" of scoping proposed work and to support the increased volume and extent of the scope for the FY11 CIP projects. In addition, the Design Manager will perform various peer reviews for charter schools and asset projects.

#### **DELIVERABLES**

The DM will provide scoping and transfer package development, selection and management of architects and engineers of record and other design professionals, project coordination, design standards development and general facilities department design support.

#### **OUTCOMES**

Consultant's services will result in the Capital Improvement Program operating in an efficient manner in the best interest of the Board.

#### **COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid as follows: in accordance with the rates set forth in the contract; not to exceed the sum of ~~\$26,320,000~~ ~~\$24,000,000~~ for the three year term, which amount is inclusive of all reimbursable expenses. The cost for the period November 19, 2009 through July 2010 shall not exceed \$5,690,540. The cost for the period August 2010 through July 2011 shall not exceed \$9,222,101 per year. The cost for the period from August 2011 through July 2012 shall not exceed \$9,300,000. The cost for the period August 2012 through November 18, 2012 shall not exceed \$2,107,450. ~~The cost for the period from August 2010 through July 2012 will not exceed \$7,000,000 per year; the cost for the period from August 2012 through the end of the contract, November 18, 2012, shall not exceed \$1,300,460.~~

#### **REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

Reimbursable expenses include, but are not limited to, assessment equipment, warehouse rental, telephone, transportation, car mileage associated with Board business, and other related expenses. Reimbursable expenses for car mileage shall be in accordance with the Board's Policy on Reimbursement for Work-Related Expenses adopted on July 22, 2009 (authorized by Board Report 09-0722-PO1).

#### **AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement and amendment. Authorize the Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

#### **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program). The M/WBE participation goals of 35% MBE and 5% WBE for the contract include the following scheduled firms

Total MBE: 36%  
Architrave, Ltd  
1128 W. Chicago Avenue, 2nd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60642  
Contact: Ruben Gil

Probe Consulting Services  
855 W. Adams St.  
Chicago, IL 60607  
Contact: Suresh G. Pinjarkar

Matrix Engineering Corporation  
33 W. Jackson Boulevard, 4th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60604  
Contact: Gene Mojekwu

Singh and Associates, Inc.  
300 W. Adams St. Suite 609  
Chicago, IL 60606  
Contact: Singh Rikhiraj

HMS Engineering  
414 N. Orleans St. Suite 306  
Chicago, IL 60654  
Contact: Haneef Shakeel

CCJM Engineers  
550 W. Washington Blvd. Suite 950  
Chicago, IL 60661  
Contact: Anil Ahuja

Infrastructure Engineering, Inc.  
33 W. Monroe, Suite 1540  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Contact: Harish Goyal

Total WBE: 13%  
Bailey Edward Architecture  
35 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 2800  
Chicago, IL 60601  
Contact: Ellen Bailey Dickson

Terry Guen Design Associates  
521 W. Superior St. Suite 327  
Chicago, IL 60654  
Contact: Terry Guen

Environmental Design International, Inc.  
33 W. Monroe St. Suite 1825  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Contact: Karen Steingraber

J.A. Watts, Inc.  
222 W. Morgan, St., Suite 4A  
Chicago, IL 60607  
Contact: Julie A. Watts

#### LSC REVIEW

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

#### FINANCIAL:

Charge to Department of Operations:	<u>\$26,320,000</u>	<u>\$21,000,000</u>
12150-499-54105-252503-000000-2010	\$5,690,540	
12150-482-56310-252503-000000-2011	<del>\$7,000,000</del>	<u>\$9,222,010</u>
12150-xxx-56310-252503-000000-2012	<del>\$7,000,000</del>	<u>\$9,300,000</u>
12150-xxx-56310-252503-000000-2013	<del>\$1,309,460</del>	<u>\$2,107,450</u>

CFDA#: Not Applicable

#### GENERAL CONDITIONS

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**11-0622-PR9**

#### DEFERRED

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AGREEMENTS WITH CARNOW, CONIBEAR AND ASSOCIATES AND  
GSG CONSULTANT'S INC.  
FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

#### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into agreements with Carnow, Conibear Associates and GSG Consultant's, Inc. to provide environmental consulting services to the Department of Operations at an aggregate cost not to



exceed \$5,000,000 per year for the 3 year term. Consultants were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2 (Specification No.: 10-250069). Written agreements for Consultants' services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any Consultant prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Consultant in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

Specification Number : 10-250069

Contract Administrator : Knowles, Miss Demetra / 773-553-2250

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 36789  
CARNOW, CONIBEAR & ASSOCIATES,  
300 W ADAMS ST., SUITE 1200  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Shirley Conibear  
312-762-2913  
312-783-5145
- 2) Vendor # 20966  
GSG CONSULTANTS, INC  
855 W ADAMS ST., SUITE 200  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Arturo Saenz  
312-733-6262  
312-733-5612

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Crivello, Miss Lynn A  
  
773-553-2960

**TERM**

The term of each agreement shall commence on August 1, 2011 and shall end on July 31, 2014. Each agreement shall have 2 options to renew for periods of two years each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT**

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Consultants will provide Managing Environmental Consultant (MEC) services. The scope of work for MEC includes, but is not limited to:

Provide Oversight/Management of environmental contractors;  
Provide Audit and Quality Assurance/Quality Control;  
Coordinate environmental work;  
Provide designs and bid specifications for environmental work;  
Collection and analysis of samples including, but not limited to, chemical, biological, asbestos, lead, soil, waste and air;  
Conduct Microbiological and indoor air quality assessments;  
Develop and provide educational services to the Board personnel;  
Respond to environmental emergencies including, but not limited to, chemical spills, asbestos, and lead painting incidents; and  
As necessary, manage small scale remedial measures.

**DELIVERABLES**

Consultants will provide comprehensive and accurate reports including the following: project design documents, oversight reports, investigations and testing reports, inspection reports, letters, notifications, and electronic submittals as required by the Environmental Services Manager.

**OUTCOMES**

Consultants' services will result in quantification of environmental conditions, safe and responsible mitigation and management of environmental conditions and the establishment of environmental records as required by law.

**COMPENSATION**

Consultants shall be paid as follows: in accordance with rates set forth in their respective agreements. The annual compensation payable to all Consultants shall not exceed \$5,000,000 in the aggregate; the total compensation payable to all Consultants shall not exceed \$15,000,000 in the aggregate for the 3 year term. The not-to-exceed amounts are inclusive of any and all reimbursable expenses.

# **REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

Consultants will be paid reimbursable expenses as set forth in their respective contract; reimbursable expenses are included in the total compensation amounts.

# **AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

# **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Pursuant to section 6.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), the category goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. This contract is in full compliance with the goals set at 35% total MBE and 10% WBE participation. The aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a quarterly basis.

# **LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

# **FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Operations: 5,000,000 per year for 3 year period

Capital- various school-various capital funds-54125-253522-0000000-2012,2013,2014 - \$4,500,000

Operating- 12150-468-54125-253544-000000-2011 (\$300,000 for use in 2012 and \$200,000 for use in 2013)

# **CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

# **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Report 11-0622-PR9 was deferred.**

## **11-0622-PR10**

### **APPROVE THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND APPROVE CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

#### **THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$29,332,769.67 to the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-3 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

Approve changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$310,981.00 as listed in Appendix B of this report. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-15 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

Approve changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$1,211,248.00 listed in Appendix C of this report. These construction contract changes are being submitted to the Board for approval prior to processing in accordance with section 7-15 of the Rules of

the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment in excess of \$50,000 or 10% of the original contract amount, whichever is less, or, as provided under Section 7-5 of the Rules, are necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property or to prevent interference with school sessions.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract

**FINANCIAL:** Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.  
Budget classification: Fund – 436, 468, 476, 477, 479, 480, 481, 482  
will be used for all Change Orders (Appendix B & C); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A  
Funding Source: Capital Funding

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

74

Appendix A  
June 2011

REG	SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	WORK DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	FISCAL YEAR	PROJECT COMPLETE	CIP BUDGET	FUND	CONTRACT #	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	ANTICIPATED COMPLETE
5	Pasquet School	Alt-Bry Construction	MCR-Renovation	\$ 6,449,000.00	5/27/2011	2011	\$ 7,149,699	\$ 5,950,000	482	2152848	The intent of this project is to make the facility water tight. Work includes replacing the roof, replacing the steel beams and associated bracing with an FRP patch system, rebuilding parapets, rebuilding the fresh air intake walls, and renovating the brick and terra cotta masonry and steel lintels. Other exterior work includes removing the fire escapes, replacing select exterior doors, providing new window guards at the west elevation, replacing roof-top mechanical units, replacing the exterior lights, and addressing necessary site scope to comply with the Chicago Landscape and Zoning Ordinance. Interior work focuses on the finishes effected by the steel removal and by previous water damage. 15% ADA Full elevator, unisex toilet room.	12/31/2012
5	Southside Occupational Academy	F.H. Paschen, S.H. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	SAC-Renovation	\$ 433,000.00	5/16/2011	2011	\$ 347,837	\$ 400,000	482	2135309	Independent Living Skills Lab, accessible kitchen, non-accessible kitchen, accessible bathroom, non-accessible bathroom, bedroom, dining room, living room. New ceilings, floors, partitions, doors and hardware. Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing scope to support the build out of this space. Main entry Airphone and power door operators. Site work to comply with PPRZ including parking lot restriping, ADA parking lot signage, dumpster enclosure and landscaping.	10/31/2011
				<u>\$ 6,882,000.00</u>								
6	Jukan High School	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc.	MCR-Renovation	\$ 3,487,700.00	5/17/2011	2011	\$ 3,903,813	\$ 2,615,000	482	2136321	Athletic Building only. Roof replacement, interior finishes related to water damage, site work for permit, RTU replacement, masonry renovation.	12/31/2011
				<u>\$ 3,487,700.00</u>								
				<u>All Work Total \$ 29,332,768.47</u>								

REG.	SCHOOL	Affirmative Action			
		AA	H	A	WBE
1	N/A				
2	Howe School	0	35	0	10
2	Lewis School	26	7	0	12
3	Montefiore Special School	27	7	0	6
3	Young Magnet High School (Whitney)	25	9	0	5
4	Curie Metro High School	13	17	0	5
4	Nightingale School	4	29	0	7
4	Whittier School	14	29	0	5
5	Pasteur School	24	2	9	5
5	Southside Occupational Academy	13	13	0	5
6	Julian High School	51	3	0	5

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Austin Business and Entrepreneurship	2010-51011-PLS	2007897	10-0526-PR3	3	GC	Miller	1001	\$803	\$13,385	\$652,000	\$665,188	2.18%	0
Description >> Revise size of surge tank by 24"													
Reason >> Size of surge tank was changed during the IDPH permit review.													
Justification >> Code Change													
Beethoven School	2010-25931-MCR	1888098	10-0324-PR4	4	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	1017	(\$2,229)	\$117,341	\$7,320,000	\$7,435,112	1.57%	0
Description >> credit for face/bypass damper deletion in unit ventilators													
Reason >> During the shop drawings review it was determined by the AOR that the face/bypass damper was not required for the system at the school and thus the unit ventilators are ordered without the damper.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Bogan Technical High School	2010-46041-PLS	2007879	10-0922-PR8	5	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	7	(\$654)	\$12,710	\$785,000	\$797,056	1.54%	0
Description >> Provide manually operated shower systems in lieu of the electrically operated systems specified (infrared). Proposal should eliminate junction boxes, conduit and wiring associated with electrically operated system.													
Reason >> The specified system was an infrared (touchless) system. Since the showers are turned on by the PE instructors, an infrared system was not necessary.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Carpenter School	2010-22561-CSP	1918844	10-0526-PR3	2	GC	Miller	21	\$1,115	\$17,132	\$1,554,900	\$1,573,148	1.17%	0
Description >> Provide a vertical grab bar (18") and two horizontal grab bars (48") in the ambulatory stalls in both the women's and men's toilet rooms													
Reason >> Grab bars and dimensions were not shown on the drawing elevation on Sheet A4.1													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Description >> Provide a new grab to fit in the proper location for ADA													
Reason >> Grab bar provided in scope does not fit in the constructed area and was mounted incorrectly for that reason. Incorrect dimension on AOR's drawing													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Carpenter School	2010-22561-CSP	1918844	10-0526-PR3	2	GC	Miller	22	\$7,810	\$17,132	\$1,554,900	\$1,579,842	1.60%	0
Description >> Provide an electric door operator with wall-mounted push plate to open Door 2023C.													
Reason >> A chase built to enclose existing plumbing that could not be relocated encroaches on the push-side clearance at Door 2023C													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Carpenter School	2010-22561-CSP	1918844	10-0526-PR3	2	GC	Miller	23	\$4,106	\$17,132	\$1,554,900	\$1,576,138	1.37%	0
Description >> Remove the partition and patch the ceramic floor and wall tile as required at the Women's Shower 2031C. Provide a plastic screen wall to match existing partitions in 2033 to replace the partition. Reinstall the existing side grab bar to the new screen wall.													
Reason >> Built with accordance to the drawings, code compliant dimension should have been shown													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Danm School	2011-22881-ADA	2094882	11-0427-PR10	2	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	3	(\$18,590)	\$0	\$4,321,000	\$4,302,410	-0.43%	0
Description >> CREDIT Remove computer desk, bookcase and the circulation desk from the scope of work in the library													
Reason >> CPS will be providing the computer desk, bookcases and circulation desk in lieu of the General Contractor													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Dumas School	2010-6890-ADA	1888104	10-0324-PR4	5	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	ST087	\$7,500	\$13,792	\$1,240,000	\$1,261,292	1.72%	0
Description >> Grout all metal frames at classrooms													
Reason >> The specifications and drawings do not show grouting of metal frames													
Justification >> Other													

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Dunbar High School	2010-53021-CAR-1	1935150	10-0623-PR6	4	GC	Friedler Construction Co.	1011	(\$7,200)	\$46,768	\$1,628,000	\$1,667,568	2.43%	0
Description >> Provide credit for revised route of gas piping for roof top.													
Reason >> The contractor has found a more efficient route for the new gas piping for the new roof top units that will provide CPS with some cost savings													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Dunbar High School	2010-53021-CAR-1	1935150	10-0623-PR6	4	GC	Friedler Construction Co.	1033	\$3,845	\$46,768	\$1,628,000	\$1,678,613	3.11%	0
Description >> Lower 5 double basin sinks to meet ADA height requirement.													
Reason >> Work identified during ADA punchlist inspection by DM. The sinks installed were approved by the AOR but did not meet ADA height requirements. The sinks have to be removed, the support legs cut down, and plumbing reworked in order to achieve the required ADA height.													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
DuSable Campus	2011-46541-CAR	2112416	11-0525-PR3	4	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors LLC	1001	(\$28,447)	\$0	\$236,365	\$207,918	-12.04%	0
Description >> Credit exterior ramp work at main entrance													
Reason >> Scope is being removed from this project since most all the remaining work is interior. The scope will be completed as part of the current MCR project which will be addressing all other entrances of the school as well as other exterior renovations													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Hubbard High School	2010-46341-PLS	2007888	10-0922-PR8	5	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	18	\$15,476	\$47,004	\$788,000	\$850,480	7.93%	0
Description >> Replace pump motor and rod main drain line to clear blockage													
Reason >> A tri-voltage motor was specified but the building voltage is only 203 volts. Motor specification revised to meet building voltage. Rod main drain to balance tank due to flow impediment													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Johns Community Academy/Barbara Sizemore Academy	2010-5540-CSP	1854635	10-0127-PR1	5	GC	Friedler Construction Co.	seout all	(\$95,594)	\$36,637	\$1,580,000	\$1,521,043	-3.73%	0
Description >> Deductive Change Order to Close out remaining allowances													
Reason >> to officially close out unused allowance dollars													
Justification >> Other													
Linwood Academy	2010-31161-DEM	2031094	10-1117-PR4	3	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	1003	\$26,842	\$43,516	\$1,121,688	\$1,192,046	6.27%	0
Description >> Additional cost for utilities relocation from demolished building that serve the East Building													
Reason >> Due to the structural instability of the building being demolished, it was not possible for the AOR to enter the building and determine the detailed scope for the utilities work. An Allowance of \$50,000 was included in the base bid proposal to address the scope of work. This COR addresses the cost above the allowance in the contract													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Marshall High School	2010-47041-CSP	1949356	10-0728-PR10	3	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	1003	(\$737)	\$0	\$1,834,000	\$1,833,263	-0.04%	0
Description >> Provide credit for floor demo under existing cooler in room 246.1													
Reason >> The cooler is existing and indicated on the contract documents to remain. The floor below does not need to be removed as it is in good condition. The surrounding flooring was being removed/reinstalled to address draining slopes. From a cost perspective the cooler can remain in place and CPS can save the cost to remove/reinstall it													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Marshall High School	2010-47041-CSP	1949356	10-0728-PR10	3	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	1012	(\$1,878)	\$0	\$1,834,000	\$1,832,122	-0.10%	0
Description >> Credit for not installing 4 power receptacles in room 147													
Reason >> Pursuant to reviews with the school new staff after the project was bid and the anticipated use of the space, the outlets are no longer required													
Justification >> Owner Directed													



CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Marshall High School	2010-47041-CSP	1949356	10-0728-PR10	3	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	1013	(\$1,687)	\$0	\$1,834,000	\$1,832,313	-0.09%	0
Description >> Credit to omit drywall furring at door alcoves at 9 locations. As per RFI #27.													
Reason >> The base scope furring interfered with the existing electrical panels.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Marshall High School	2010-47041-CSP	1949356	10-0728-PR10	3	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	1022	(\$2,193)	\$0	\$1,834,000	\$1,831,807	-0.12%	0
Description >> Credit for deleting fan belt guard at Fan #2.													
Reason >> The base scope called for the installation of a new guard but the fan already has an OSHA approved guard in place.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Mather High School	2007-1480-CSP	1726765	09-0624-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BUL121	\$5,700	\$1,959,507	\$27,189,127	\$29,154,334	7.23%	0
Description >> Provide pedestal mount fin tube element and cover in lieu of wall mount at Main Office 100 locations													
Reason >> Contract Documents specify a wall mounted enclosure for the fin tube, which cannot be installed due to the adjacent windows													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Mather High School	2007-1480-CSP	1726765	09-0624-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BUL133	\$9,911	\$1,959,507	\$27,189,127	\$29,158,545	7.24%	0
Description >> Electrostatically paint existing casework and replace front panel of teacher's demonstration table in Room 509. Install new wiremold to replace existing surface mounted conduit at teacher's desk.													
Reason >> Improvement to teacher's demonstration table will improve functionality. Exposed conduit to be concealed													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Mather High School	2007-1480-CSP	1726765	09-0624-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BUL141	\$13,443	\$1,959,507	\$27,189,127	\$29,162,077	7.26%	0
Description >> Replace two (2) existing bearings and shaft on existing return fan in Penthouse #4.													
Reason >> Existing return fan that was specified to be reused is not working properly and beyond repairs													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Mather High School	2007-1480-CSP	1726765	09-0624-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BUL142	\$36,252	\$1,959,507	\$27,189,127	\$29,184,886	7.34%	0
Description >> Remove existing steel platforms and provide ship ladder inside Penthouses 1, 2, 3, 4.													
Reason >> Modifications required to access filters in penthouses													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Mather High School	2007-1480-CSP	1726765	09-0624-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BUL148	\$5,395	\$1,959,507	\$27,189,127	\$29,154,029	7.23%	0
Description >> Revise size of new combustion air intake louver and provide one additional louver. Modify existing RVX6 roof curb													
Reason >> Required to create a better flashing detail													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Mather High School	2007-1480-CSP	1726765	09-0624-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BUL149	\$11,194	\$1,959,507	\$27,189,127	\$29,159,827	7.25%	0
Description >> Modify existing DX curb in order to reuse existing roof deck opening for the new dehumidification rooftop unit.													
Reason >> DX curb must be modified to accommodate return duct installation													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Mather High School	2007-1480-CSP	1726765	09-0624-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BUL151	\$25,181	\$1,959,507	\$27,189,127	\$29,173,815	7.30%	0
Description >> Provide interior painting and additional carpentry work at Library Entry Corridor, Cafeteria and Corridors. Power wash existing sidewalks. Cut and cap old abandoned irrigation system that is leaking													
Reason >> Interior scope not covered under Base Contract													
Justification >> Owner Directed													

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Malher High School	2007-1480-CSP	172675	09-0624-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BUL153	\$2,995	\$1,959,507	\$27,189,127	\$29,151,629	7.22%	0
Description >> Replace gaskets of existing vacuum breakers in Lab 220 and 423B													
Reason >> Vacuum breakers leak when on for an extended period of time.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Reilly School Annex	2010-70222-MEP	2035768	10-1215-PR5	1	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	003A	\$6,167	\$0	\$489,985	\$496,152	1.26%	0
Description >> 1. Replace (3) existing vent fans. 2. Add 24"x36" access door to existing AHU.													
Reason >> 1. Existing fans are not functioning and these fans are required to meet City of Chicago Ventilation Code.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Schurz High School	2006-1530-BLR	1909837	10-0526-PR3	1	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	49	\$25,000	\$331,294	\$10,445,000	\$10,801,294	3.41%	0
Description >> BAS contractor to investigate approximately 20% of the zones from the AHU's													
Reason >> No as built drawings were available to accurately identify all the zones for proper CFM readings.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Senn High School, Nicholas	2007-1540-BLR	1913075	10-0526-PR3	1	GC	Miller	33	\$12,122	\$139,878	\$9,540,000	\$9,692,000	1.59%	0
Description >> AHU-5 shaft support modification.													
Reason >> When operated at high speed the shaft supports shakes and vibrates.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Senn High School, Nicholas	2007-1540-BLR	1913075	10-0526-PR3	1	GC	Miller	35	\$12,000	\$139,878	\$9,540,000	\$9,691,878	1.59%	0
Description >> 1. Relocate solar panel conduit on roof. 2. Re-support existing conduit in boiler room. 3. Re-route electrical conduit in Book Room. 4. Provide new conduit for lighting.													
Reason >> 1. A separate solar panel project installed their equipment and conduit in the path of the new return ductwork. 2. Existing conduit is sagging and needs to be re-supported. 3. Existing conduit is in the way of the new cooling tower platform work. 4. On the 2nd FL and 3rd FL corridors existing conduit needed to be reworked in order to accommodate new ductwork (light fixtures were hard piped)													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Senn High School, Nicholas	2007-1540-BLR	1913075	10-0526-PR3	1	GC	Miller	36	\$13,904	\$139,878	\$9,540,000	\$9,693,782	1.61%	0
Description >> Replace (2) duplex sump pumps													
Reason >> Sump pumps do not operate and need to be replaced													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Senn High School, Nicholas	2007-1540-BLR	1913075	10-0526-PR3	1	GC	Miller	SOW 6	\$4,693	\$139,878	\$9,540,000	\$9,684,571	1.52%	0
Description >> Additional structural steel work per "Issued For Construction" Drawings													
Reason >> Roof steel platform increased due to roof mechanical equipment size													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Seaton School	2011-25321-ADA	2113003	11-0525-PR3	5	GC	Friedler Construction Co	05	\$49,926	\$0	\$5,775,800	\$5,825,726	0.86%	0
Description >> Original scope of work for the seating in the Auditorium was for the seats to be Owner furnished. Contractor installed. This revision is to have the GC supply new seating													
Reason >> Original scope was for the GC to remove and reinstall refurbished seating by the Owner's contractor. The GC removed the seating per the plans. The Owner has directed the revision for the GC to provide new seating for the Auditorium. This additional cost is for supplying the seating only since installation of the seating was in the base contract. Cost was negotiated from \$56,610 to \$49,926													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-5990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction Inc	1005	(\$6,000)	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,565,643	3.57%	0
Description >> Credit for revised routing for power feed of panel CP280. As per RFI #14													
Reason >> Pursuant to field review by routing of the power feed can be shorter													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Spalding Elementary School	2009-S990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	10114	\$5,000	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,576,643	3.61%	0
Description >> Provide additional cabinet unit heater at toilet rooms 305B and 307G. As per RFI #245.													
Reason >> Cabinet heaters were not included in the mechanical and architectural scopes and are missing from the cabinet heaters schedule.													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-S990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	1032	\$30,000	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,601,643	3.70%	0
Description >> Parking lot substrates fill detail changes per permit review													
Reason >> During the permit review by the City of Chicago Dept. of Sewers a change in the detail for the substrate materials and thickness was requested													
Justification >> Code Change													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-S990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	1063	\$8,759	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,580,402	3.62%	0
Description >> Install new CMU wall at Fan Room #8. As per RFI #177.													
Reason >> The new coil was provided by a previous project but was to be installed by this project. However, the size of the coil is too large for the fan room it is supposed serve.													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-S990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	1064	\$25,000	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,596,643	3.68%	0
Description >> Additional repairs to roof drain piping inside of rooms 203, 249, 251, 252, 255, 257 and 257													
Reason >> Drain piping is deteriorated and leaking and needs to be replaced. Additionally ceiling repairs are required.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-S990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	1068	\$11,000	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,582,643	3.63%	0
Description >> Provide 15hp motor for kitchen exhaust fan													
Reason >> The existing 5hp motor is not adequately sized to provide the ventilation volume required for the kitchen													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-S990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	1070	(\$700)	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,570,943	3.59%	0
Description >> Credit for not installing 2 CRE repeater boxes for data lines.													
Reason >> Distances between data sources and data outlets are not long enough to require repeater boxes													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-S990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	1084	\$7,458	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,579,101	3.62%	0
Description >> Labor and material to patch walls behind removed chalkboards													
Reason >> Conditions behind the removed boards are worse than expected and will require more extensive labor to finish the walls properly													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-S990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	1087	(\$1,200)	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,570,443	3.59%	0
Description >> Provide credit for deletion of handrail on west wall of the ramp on corridor 124													
Reason >> There is not sufficient clearance at the end of the corridor to achieve the minimum required overhang of the handrail, thus the rail will not be installed													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-S990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	1097	\$25,000	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,596,643	3.68%	0
Description >> Provide additional doors and frames in basement at fan room locations													
Reason >> Doors were not included in the new Door Schedule or the plans but were needed to be installed to provide proper space separations within the basement area													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Spalding Elementary School	2009-5990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	COR#10	\$42,766	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,614,408	3.75%	0
Description >> Additional steel work at skylights													
Reason >> Upon demolition of the plaster ceiling, it was discovered that the existing steel structure at the existing skylights is different than shown on as-built documents. Additional steel plates and beams will be required to support the new roof deck infill.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-5990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	COR#14	\$3,406	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,575,049	3.60%	0
Description >> Additional masonry / drywall work inside of Fan Room #10.													
Reason >> existing ceiling is in poor condition and needs to be replaced.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-5990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	COR#14	\$5,100	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,576,743	3.61%	0
Description >> Additional work at slop sinks													
Reason >> The slop sinks don't drain properly and the piping needs to be reworked													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-5990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	COR#20	\$6,071	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,577,714	3.61%	0
Description >> Additional directional signage													
Reason >> The additional signage was added to the project during the shop drawings review and was not part of the original contract documents or schedules													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-5990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	COR#31	\$15,183	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,586,826	3.65%	0
Description >> Additional mechanical work													
Reason >> At various locations, the mechanical equipment and/or ductwork was not as shown on as-builts and the contract documents and requires additional work													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-5990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	75 & C1	\$15,939	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,587,582	3.65%	0
Description >> Additional work for sinks in old main office area of the building													
Reason >> The contract documents did not specify work for these sinks, however they are intended to be used by the new school staff and they require repairs in order to function properly. Repairs include new faucets and drain piping.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Spalding Elementary School	2009-5990-MCR	1677002	09-0225-PR4	3	GC	Michuda Construction, Inc.	COR#114	\$10,000	\$955,522	\$26,616,121	\$27,581,643	3.63%	0
Description >> Additional patch and paint work at various location in main lobby and adjacent corridors													
Reason >> At various locations in the corridors there were grills and windows in walls that if left untouched would affect the new fire rating code requirements of the walls.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Uplift Community School	2010-26861-SAC	1923958	10-0623-PR6	1	GC	PIERPORT DEVELOPMENT & REALTY INC	001	\$1,497	\$0	\$198,394	\$199,891	0.75%	0
Description >> Change new specified light fixtures to plenum rated light fixtures due to a discovered return air plenum on the upper level													
Reason >> AOR & MEC never verified that the existing ceiling condition was in fact a plenum													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Warren School	2008-6350-BLR	1893522	10-0428-PR8	6	GC	F H Paschen, S N Nielsen & Assoc, Inc	YW-CR1	(\$44,322)	\$0	\$842,000	\$797,678	-5.26%	0
Description >> Refund of unused allowances													
Reason >> Refund of unused allowances													
Justification >> Other													

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Under \$50,000 and 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX B  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Young Magnet High School (Whitney)	2008-1810-BLR	1700236	09-0422-PR10	3	GC	K.R. Miller Construction Company	COR#1:	\$2,016	\$184,037	\$8,037,000	\$8,223,053	2.31%	0
Description >> Compensation for cleanup of sprinkler leak in gas room.													
Reason >> The contractor was called onsite to address a leak in the sprinkler system. The leak was not caused by any work done by the contractor.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Young Magnet High School (Whitney)	2008-1810-BLR	1700236	09-0422-PR10	3	GC	K.R. Miller Construction Company	COR#1:	\$4,240	\$184,037	\$8,037,000	\$8,225,277	2.34%	0
Description >> Relocate fence posts at sidewalk on Jackson Street.													
Reason >> The posts were installed as per the approved shop drawings, however their installation would be blocking the walkways from the parking lot to access Jackson Street.													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Young Magnet High School (Whitney)	2008-1810-BLR	1700236	09-0422-PR10	3	GC	K.R. Miller Construction Company	JMP1	\$2,597	\$184,037	\$8,037,000	\$8,223,634	2.32%	0
Description >> Compensation for electrical investigative work of school issues not related to project work.													
Reason >> The electrical contractor was called onsite to investigate electrical issues which turned out to be unrelated to the project work.													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Total Change Orders:								\$310,981					

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Over \$50,000 or 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX C  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Amundsen High School	2010-46031-ADA	1893516	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	Miller	63	\$6,703	\$713,576	\$2,539,000	\$3,259,279	28.37%	0
Description >> Provide (2) thermostatic water mixing valves for the girls shower room.													
Reason >> The mixing valves in the girls shower failed and have to be changed immediately													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Carver Military Academy	2010-46381-PLS	2007911	10-0922-PR8	6	GC	Miller	12	\$4,649	\$82,911	\$589,000	\$676,560	14.87%	0
Description >> Electrical investigation and repair / replacement of ceiling lights in Natatorium													
Reason >> Due to the infill of the pool lights, the natatorium must be brought up to code as it pertains to lumen levels (IDPH and Building Code). All ceiling lights must be in working order.													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Chase School	2010-22701-ADA	1893520	10-0428-PR8	2	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	29	\$13,000	\$266,944	\$1,563,024	\$1,842,968	17.91%	0
Description >> Remove additional concrete sidewalk and replace with sod.													
Reason >> Landscape drawings were approved by the planning department but changes were requested during permit review													
Justification >> Code Change (Zoning)													
Cune Metro High School	2010-53101-PLS	2007883	10-1922-PR8	4	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	1023	\$7,539	\$105,181	\$915,000	\$1,027,720	12.32%	0
Description >> provide new benches in girls locker room													
Reason >> The existing benches are in disrepair													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Curtis School	2008-3160-BLR	1833141	09-1123-PR6	6	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	8	\$1,328	\$231,702	\$1,981,000	\$2,214,030	11.76%	0
Description >> Rework existing steel cage and remove a portion of wood shelving													
Reason >> The original drawings did not show to rework the existing cage and to remove shelving as needed in this area to make the new electrical closet door fit. In order to make this room big enough and to fit the equipment and to swing the door open the cage and shelving had to be reworked and removed													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Curtis School	2008-3160-BLR	1833141	09-1123-PR6	6	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	SOW16	\$3,200	\$231,702	\$1,981,000	\$2,215,902	11.86%	0
Description >> Patch Plaster ceilings in room 208 and 308 of the annex building													
Reason >> After removing duct work in these two rooms the drawings did not show to patch back these areas with new DW this needed to be done in order to finish off these rooms													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Dvorak Academy	2009-6760-MCR	1766627	09-0722-PR6	3	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co.	1025	\$24,000	\$246,617	\$2,495,988	\$2,766,605	10.84%	0
Description >> Additional demolition for installation of new bathroom door													
Reason >> Additional demolition was required and the door location had to change due to a duct rise that would interfere with the proposed door location. Work included ceramic tile patching and demolition and replacement of terrazzo.													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Ebinger School	2010-3150-MCR	1819335	09-1028-PR3	1	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co.	1015	\$14,628	\$499,980	\$3,357,162	\$3,871,770	15.33%	0
Description >> Remove & dispose of 14 x11 LBP contaminated plaster ceiling on 2nd floor hallway. Remove non-finite 12"x12" area of asbestos tile and mastic. Scrape failing lead paint on 2nd floor hallway walls.													
Reason >> Per Owners request provide additional environmental asbestos/LBP abatement at 2nd floor hallway ceilings and walls.													
Justification >> Owner Directed													

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Over \$50,000 or 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX C  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Ebinger School	2010-3150-MCR	1819335	09-1028-PR3	1	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co	1017	\$48,634	\$499,980	\$3,357,162	\$3,905,776	16.34%	0
Description >> Complete masonry parapet walls on accelerated schedule to meet completion schedule.													
Reason >> Due to late approval of masonry parapet walls, work had to be completed on an accelerated schedule.													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Ebinger School	2010-3150-MCR	1819335	09-1028-PR3	1	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co	1019	\$27,719	\$499,980	\$3,357,162	\$3,884,861	15.72%	0
Description >> Remove and dispose of damaged asbestos duct insulation and repair remaining pipe insulation in the west & east ends of the crawl space.													
Reason >> Area of additional abatement was not part of base scope work - this area was determined to contain asbestos material by GSG hazardous to the school environment and the work force.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Ebinger School	2010-3150-MCR	1819335	09-1028-PR3	1	GC	Reliable & Associates Construction Co	1021	\$13,542	\$499,980	\$3,357,162	\$3,870,684	15.30%	0
Description >> Remove existing chain link fence and gate at trash enclosure and replace with new fencing, gates and bollards, per new trash enclosure design.													
Reason >> Existing trash enclosure configuration would not allow garbage truck sufficient space to maneuver and was in line with pedestrian walk path to school entrance.													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
EPIC Academy High School	2010-32071-ADA	1893519	10-0428-PR8	5	GC	F.H. Paschen S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc	15	\$9,725	\$183,482	\$1,174,000	\$1,367,207	16.46%	0
Description >> Provide wood sleepers, floor sheathing and new VCT flooring and transition in new storage room #306. Remove existing wood framing for removed stage flooring. Provide new stud framing/gyp board at bottom of existing North, South and West walls. Provide turning out with metal studs and gyp board for walls at new unisex toilet. Remove and pull back electrical associated with old metal electrical cabinet.													
Reason >> It was assumed that the existing gym floor came through under the stage into these rear spaces but that was not the case. The existing wall construction at demolished closet does not allow a surface to paint, so turning out walls with drywall was best solution.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
EPIC Academy High School	2010-32071-ADA	1893519	10-0428-PR8	5	GC	F.H. Paschen S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc	JW-Ber	\$2,797	\$183,482	\$1,174,000	\$1,360,279	15.87%	0
Description >> Provide additional structural support for new beam with associated Simpson hangers and clips.													
Reason >> Once the wall was demolished it was necessary to provide intermediate support from the new beam to the existing beam to provide enough structural support.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
EPIC Academy High School	2010-32071-ADA	1893519	10-0428-PR8	5	GC	F.H. Paschen S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc	-ELV Lc	\$5,700	\$183,482	\$1,174,000	\$1,363,182	16.11%	0
Description >> Turn out and drywall elevator lobbies on 1st, 2nd and 3rd floors in lieu of patching.													
Reason >> The drawings called for the elevator lobbies to be patched only. They were in such poor repair that it was more appropriate to provide new turned out walls to ensure cohesive match with scheduled finishes.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Farragut Academy	2010-53091-PLS	2007886	10-0922-PR8	4	GC	F.H. Paschen S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc	1020	\$10,730	\$372,210	\$1,113,000	\$1,495,940	34.41%	0
Description >> Replace 2 pool deck drains.													
Reason >> The pool deck drains were discovered to be leaking into the medical clinical below.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Farragut Academy	2010-53091-PLS	2007886	10-0922-PR8	4	GC	F.H. Paschen S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc	1029	\$2,200	\$372,210	\$1,113,000	\$1,487,410	33.84%	0
Description >> Provide new door frame and revise location.													
Reason >> It was discovered that the new door and frame location will have the door swinging into the corridor. The location is to be revised to not swing into location.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Over \$50,000 or 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX C  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Farragut Academy	2010-53091-PLS	2007886	10-0922-PR8	4	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	1030	\$3,000	\$372,210	\$1,113,000	\$1,488,210	33.71%	0
Description >> Provide 3 stainless steel pipe enclosures at exposed supply pipe in girls shower area													
Reason >> The pipe is exposed and is subject to vandalism.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Farragut Academy	2010-53091-PLS	2007886	10-0922-PR8	4	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	1031	\$2,081	\$372,210	\$1,113,000	\$1,487,291	33.63%	0
Description >> Provide infill of base where terrazzo base is missing.													
Reason >> Upon demolition of the lockers it was discovered that the base was missing. The infill will provide a substrate for the ceramic tile cove base													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Farragut Academy	2010-53091-PLS	2007886	10-0922-PR8	4	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	1033	\$1,000	\$372,210	\$1,113,000	\$1,486,210	33.53%	0
Description >> Provide a larger opening for revised duct work size.													
Reason >> The duct work size was revised to fit in the proposed ceiling space. The masonry opening and lintel had to be revised to accommodate													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Farragut Academy	2010-53091-PLS	2007886	10-0922-PR8	4	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	1034	\$1,495	\$372,210	\$1,113,000	\$1,486,705	33.58%	0
Description >> Provide masonry infill and msc. patching at removed dispensers.													
Reason >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Farragut Academy	2010-53091-PLS	2007886	10-0922-PR8	4	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	1035	\$1,215	\$372,210	\$1,113,000	\$1,486,425	33.55%	0
Description >> Provide a folding seat in accessible girl's locker room shower room 273.													
Reason >> The folding seat is required to make the shower an "alternate roll-in shower" per code													
Justification >> Code Change													
Gage Park High School	2010-46141-PLS	2007890	10-0922-PR8	5	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	19	\$0	\$260,222	\$697,000	\$957,222	37.33%	0
Description >> Cost to remove the concrete sidewalk and drop off area along 56th street and provide a new concrete sidewalk and drop off area. In lieu of providing a tree grate and frame, provide a larger opening in the concrete drop off area for installation of the new tree and new sod.													
Reason >> The concrete sidewalk surrounding the new tree and tree grate and frame is very deteriorated													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Gage Park High School	2010-46141-PLS	2007890	10-0922-PR8	5	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	32	\$4,400	\$260,222	\$697,000	\$961,622	37.97%	0
Description >> Additional pool scope - provide a proposal of cost for extending the existing 3" fresh water fill pipe to the new fill tank. Provide associated float and butterfly valves omitted from drawings in error													
Reason >> Work not shown on either the plumbing or pool drawings													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Hyde Park Academy	2010-46171-PLS	2007895	10-0922-PR8	5	GC	Frieder Construction Co	23	\$26,195	\$309,366	\$1,000,302	\$1,335,863	33.55%	0
Description >> Replace existing pool deck drain receptor grate and trap at 11 locations. Patch and repair concrete and floor tile. Provide 3" cap plate at existing leaking valve in Pool Equip Rm.													
Reason >> The PSI Rodding Report dated 3/3/2011 provided conditions at drains that needed replacing for proper drainage													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													



CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Over \$50,000 or 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX C  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Hyde Park Academy	2010-46171-PLS	2007895	10-0922-PR8	5	GC	Friedler Construction Co	24r2	\$6,094	\$309,366	\$1,000,302	\$1,315,761	31.54%	0
Description >> Remove / replace ceramic wall tiles as marked by the AOR in Boys and Girls Locker Rooms. Provide new grout where missing. Provide sealant at tile corners and at ceiling. Abate existing vinyl floor tile and mastic remaining at door 118.2 and provide new vct to match corridor tile													
Reason >> Existing ceramic tiles and grout were to remain where not affected by construction work. There are several places where tiles are loose, cracked and grout that is missing.													
Justification >> Error/Omission (DM)													
Description >> Abatement of existing vinyl floor tile and mastic remaining at door 118.2 and provide new VCT match to corridor tile and transition strip.													
Reason >> Door was moved out further into corridor. AOR failed to take into account the VCT and associated remediation of tile that was in the locker room entry area off of the corridor.													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Kenwood Academy	2010-46361-PLS	2007885	10-0922-PR8	4	GC	F.M. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	1019	\$600	\$223,808	\$477,000	\$701,408	47.05%	0
Description >> Relocate light switch into pool office.													
Reason >> The pool light currently have to be turned on from a panel across the hall.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Lane Tech High School	2010-46221-PLS	2007901	10-0922-PR8	1	GC	Miller	14R2	\$7,412	\$93,406	\$890,000	\$990,818	11.33%	0
Description >> Furnish and install pool fill/vent and access panel. Scope also include material and labor to cap existing 4" HW supply line at pool equipment room													
Reason >> This work is required but not shown on the plumbing drawings.													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Lane Tech High School	2010-46221-PLS	2007901	10-0922-PR8	1	GC	Miller	16	\$1,367	\$93,406	\$890,000	\$984,773	10.65%	0
Description >> Clean (4) existing SS pool ladders and provide credit for not providing (2) new SS pool ladders.													
Reason >> School requested that existing ladders remain and they be cleaned in lieu of changing them out													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Lane Tech High School	2010-46221-PLS	2007901	10-0922-PR8	1	GC	Miller	23	\$19,386	\$93,406	\$890,000	\$1,002,792	12.67%	0
Description >> Provide new power vent fan and disconnect switch. Modify the ductwork and the masonry chase for the new pool heater.													
Reason >> The heater will not stay lit													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Lane Tech High School	2010-46221-PLS	2007901	10-0922-PR8	1	GC	Miller	25	\$1,296	\$93,406	\$890,000	\$984,702	10.64%	0
Description >> Labor and material to replace existing PVC valves and piping from the pool heater to heat exchanger in the basement.													
Reason >> Existing motor failed and caused the piping and valves to melt													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Lane Tech High School	2010-46221-PLS	2007901	10-0922-PR8	1	GC	Miller	5R2	\$1,045	\$93,406	\$890,000	\$984,451	10.61%	0
Description >> Terra cotta repairs to pool deck ledge													
Reason >> Terra cotta repairs were performed to pass IDPH inspection													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Marquette School	2009-4580-ADA	1862474	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	25	\$6,706	\$230,086	\$568,268	\$805,060	41.67%	0
Description >> Provide grinding and finishing work to gain additional 1' min. to obtain req'd 80" clear height at upper landing of new corridor wheelchair lift. Recess threshold into terrazzo flooring for flush sill. Locate existing reinforcing bars and grind existing concrete beam finish work at exploratory openings and duct modifications.													
Reason >> The new corridor lift was installed at the junction of two separate building structures. The location of the existing structures hidden beneath construction was not known until the floor and ceiling were removed.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Over \$50,000 or 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX C  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Manierre School	2009-4580-ADA	1862474	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	26	\$5,354	\$230,086	\$568,268	\$803,708	41.43%	0
Description >> Furnish and install loose steel lintel at the head of the new wall opening for stage lift													
Reason >> After creating an opening in the existing wall for the stage lift, it was discovered that the wall was constructed of structural clay tile and requires a loose steel lintel.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Manierre School	2009-4580-ADA	1862474	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	27	\$2,952	\$230,086	\$568,268	\$801,306	41.01%	0
Description >> Remove and relocate boiler control panel for two (2) boiler feed pumps													
Reason >> In order to install a new support beam under notched concrete beam, it was necessary to remove and relocate the boiler control panel													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Manierre School	2009-4580-ADA	1862474	10-0127-PR1	2	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	28	\$1,519	\$230,086	\$568,268	\$799,873	40.76%	0
Description >> Install cane touch aprons at drinking fountains.													
Reason >> CPS specs did not include cane aprons and was discovered during code review													
Justification >> Code Change													
Mather High School	2007-1480-CSP	1726765	09-0624-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BUL132	\$128,934	\$1,959,507	\$27,189,127	\$29,277,568	7.68%	0
Description >> Create gaming labs for OCCP program in Rooms 217, 219 and 403 per attached sketches ASK-1, ASK-2 and ESK-1.													
Reason >> OCCP Labs to be completed as part of renovation project.													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Mather High School	2007-1480-CSP	1726765	09-0624-PR8	1	GC	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	BUL4	\$437,505	\$1,959,507	\$27,189,127	\$29,586,139	8.82%	0
Description >> Provide electrical and technology upgrades as listed in Bulletin 4, Rev 3													
Reason >> Original scope included upgrading power on teaching wall but left most other wall mounted power in place - sometimes abandoned. Crowded classrooms make rolling projector carts and tv carts dangerous as extension cords run across floors. Ceiling projectors and wall mounted monitors will modernize educational program. Existing Safan System in school not working properly and not compatible with new technology so must be upgraded.													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Palmer School	2007-5260-BLR	1556892	08-0723-PR6	1	GC	Ideal Heating Company	13	\$24,000	\$211,313	\$2,253,000	\$2,488,313	10.44%	0
Description >> Furnish and install two (2) new variable frequency drives (VFDs) for roof return fans RF-2 and RF-3. Relocate the data lines serving the BAS from the building engineer's office to the fan room in the basement													
Reason >> The air flow running through the existing steel ductwork creates sound levels unacceptable to classroom teachers. The whistling and hissing coming out of the vents is distracting both teachers and students.													
Justification >> Owner Directed													
Payton High School	2010-70020-MCR	1927757	10-0623-PR6	2	GC	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc., Inc.	007	(\$13,190)	\$78,202	\$424,881	\$489,892	15.30%	0
Description >> Credit for removing limestone sill and resetting with the proper drainage slope													
Reason >> Contractor could not get to the sill to perform repairs because of an existing electrical panel													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Description >> Credit for unused project allowance													
Reason >> Credit for unused project allowance													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Poe School	2010-29261-ADA	1902990	10-0526-PR3	6	GC	Miller	CO-7	\$13,643	\$249,938	\$1,514,000	\$1,777,581	17.41%	0
Description >> Provide ramp modifications, re-work and added materials to the music room on the basement level. Floor removal to be performed under full containment per GSG Consultants													
Reason >> During the DM's post construction walk-thru it was found that the newly installed ramp in the basement music room needed to be modified to meet ADA turn-around clearances at doorways													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Over \$50,000 or 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX C  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Poe School	2010-29261-ADA	1902990	10-0526-PR3	6	GC	Miller	CO-8	\$30,641	\$249,938	\$1,514,000	\$1,794,579	18.53%	0
Description >> Bulletin to accommodate Issued For Construction (IFC) changes from OTB set.													
Reason >> This change order covers the changes from OTB to IFC.													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Description >> Bulletin #15: Provide new VCT in toilet room #106 in lieu of just patching floor. Bulletin #16: Provide new plumbing chases in rooms #203 and #209													
Reason >> The existing floor in room #106 was beyond repair, so VCT was installed over it. New plumbing chases were installed in rooms 203/209 to install new plumbing as it would not fit in ceiling below and joists were running the wrong way for pipe installation in joint space.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Description >> Provide miscellaneous electrical work for discovered conditions throughout project													
Reason >> This change order covers various electrical changes encountered over the course of the project.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Saucedo Academy	2011-29151-ROF	2071896	11-0223-PR3	4	GC	Miller	1001	\$35,002	\$0	\$270,225	\$305,227	12.95%	0
Description >> Additional demolition and rebuild of masonry and fascia													
Reason >> Upon demolition the masonry was found to be loose and deteriorating. The plywood and nailers also required demolition and replacement.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Schurz High School	2006-1530-BLR	1909837	10-0526-PR3	1	GC	F.H. Paschen S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	26R	\$55,000	\$331,294	\$10,445,000	\$10,831,294	3.70%	0
Description >> Demolish EF-4 in attic. Add new EF-4A in place. Add new exhaust fans EF-4A and 4B and related damper, louver, plenum and electrical work.													
Reason >> Changes have been made due to the existing pool exhaust fan being deficient.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Schurz High School	2006-1530-BLR	1909837	10-0526-PR3	1	GC	F.H. Paschen S.N. Nielsen & Assoc. Inc.	28R	\$54,000	\$331,294	\$10,445,000	\$10,830,294	3.69%	0
Description >> Reconstruct existing curb at (3) rooftop penthouse locations.													
Reason >> The existing condition would not have allowed for the installation of the new penthouses.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Schurz High School	2010-46281-ADA	1909854	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	93	\$3,300	\$365,304	\$3,584,258	\$3,952,862	10.28%	0
Description >> Provide new SS countertop and sink at Unisex toilet room 263A.													
Reason >> Room size changed because footings were discovered to be different than the design assumed.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Schurz High School	2010-46281-ADA	1909854	10-0428-PR8	1	GC	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	95	\$1,500	\$365,304	\$3,584,258	\$3,951,062	10.23%	0
Description >> Provide (5) additional ADA signs in miscellaneous locations.													
Reason >> This scope is not part of the bid documents.													
Justification >> Error/Omission (AOR)													
Schurz High School	2010-46281-PLS	2003746	10-0825-PR3	1	GC	Alt-Bry Construction	10R	\$18,474	\$39,019	\$421,000	\$478,493	13.66%	0
Description >> Furnish and install twenty eight (28) new ceramic tile depth markers.													
Reason >> Per new IDPH standards.													
Justification >> Code Change													

CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS

June Change Order Log  
Changes Over \$50,000 or 10% (Cumulatively)

APPENDIX C  
5/26/2011

School	Project Num	Contract Num	Board Report	REG	TYPE	GENERAL CONTRACTOR ARCHITECT OF REC.	COR #	CO AMOUNT	PREVIOUS APPROVED CHANGES	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	TOT % OF CON	TIME EXTN
Skinner North (Former Schiller)	2010-8024-ADA	1840393	09-1123-PR6	2	GC	Miller	1013	\$5,900	\$107,479	\$794,000	\$907,379	14.28%	0
Description >> Remove portion of housekeeping pad within metal cabinet and provide polyurethane injection sealant at perimeter of conduits.													
Reason >> Water is seeping into space via perimeter of conduits and must be sealed													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
TEAM Englewood Comm Academy	2010-46351-PLS	2007893	10-0922-PR8	5	GC	Friedler Construction Co.	11	\$63,279	\$5,872	\$421,188	\$490,339	16.42%	0
Description >> Exiting requirements													
Reason >> Due to safety concerns, exiting into pool area is not allowed. Bulletin revises exiting plan													
Justification >> Other													
Young Magnet High School (Whitney)	2008-1810-BLR	1700236	09-0422-PR10	3	GC	K.R. Miller Construction Company	1026	\$64,050	\$184,037	\$8,037,000	\$8,285,087	3.09%	0
Description >> Replace exhaust fans.													
Reason >> Exhaust fans are not working properly and need to be replaced.													
Justification >> Discovered or Changed Conditions													
Total Change Orders:								\$1,211,248					

11-0622-PR11

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE SECOND OPTION TO EXTEND THE AGREEMENT WITH MIDWEST  
MOVING AND STORAGE, INC. FOR THE PURCHASE OF PACKING MATERIALS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the second option to extend the agreement with Midwest Moving and Storage, Inc. to purchase packing materials for the Department of Operations at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$50,000. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 09-250006

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2250

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 38502  
MIDWEST MOVING & STORAGE, INC  
1255 TONNE ROAD  
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007  
Luis Toledo  
888-722-6683  
847-593-7201

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11910 - Real Estate  
  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Grespan, Miss Rebecca A  
  
773-553-2860

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-0624-PR9) in the amount of \$100,000 is for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2010, with the Board having two options to renew for periods of one year each. The agreement was extended (authorized by Board Report 10-0324-PR5) for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2011. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to duly advertised Bid Solicitation (Specification No. 09-250006)

**OPTION PERIOD**

The term of this agreement is being extended for one year commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There are no option periods remaining.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Goods: Packing materials (various sizes boxes, tape dispenser, tape, bubble wrap and labels.)  
Quantity: As ordered by the Board.  
Unit Prices: As indicated in contract.  
Total Cost Not to Exceed: \$50,000

**DELIVERABLES**

Vendor will continue to provide packing materials.

**OUTCOMES**

Vendor's services will result in quality packing materials.

**COMPENSATION**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$50,000.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

The M/WBE goals for this agreement include 30% MBE and 7% total WBE participation. This contract is in full compliance the vendor has identified the following levels of participation:

**Total MBE- 93%**  
Midwest Moving and Storage  
1255 Tonne Road  
Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007  
Contact: Luis Toledo

**Total WBE- 7%**  
Strategic Business Services, Inc.  
19710 S. Governors Hwy, Ste 1  
Homewood, IL 60430  
Contact: Lorine Samuels

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Facilities: \$50,000  
Source of Funds: Citywide

11880-230-54105-254002-000000-2012 \$50,000.00

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**11-0622-PR12**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FIRST OPTION TO EXTEND THE AGREEMENTS  
FOR STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
(SCHOOL BUS SERVICE)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the first option to extend the agreements with various Bus Companies to provide Student Transportation Services to the Department of Operations for students enrolled in various programs in the Chicago Public Schools at a cost not to exceed \$95,000,000 for the agreement term running through the last day of the school year (including summer school) for 2012. Written document exercising these options are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of their written documents. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event a written agreement for such Vendor is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these option agreements is stated below

**VENDORS AND BUS AWARDS:**

(Individual route prices based on type of service and category of bus are on file in the Purchasing Department )

It is estimated that approximately 2,500 routes for about 1,500 school buses, of various sizes and configurations will be awarded pursuant to these agreements. The number of buses actually required to provide services to students will not be known until the school year is underway. Because of the number of buses required is estimated, the total cost of the agreement is also estimated. The annual and contract term cost estimates are based upon the combined regular school year and summer school calendars established by the Board. The Chicago Public Schools reserves the right, during the agreement period, to order the services of more or fewer vehicles than originally awarded through this agreement as the needs of students and/or programs change. The Board is only obligated for costs of buses actually operating CPS routes.

**Non-Lift Equipped Buses:**

Bus Company	Total Bus Award	CATEGORY I – Non-Lift Buses			
		Regular Service		Rapid Response Service	
		North Bus Award	South Bus Award	North Bus Award	South Bus Award
A.M. Bus Company – Vendor #20287	98	3	95	0	0
Alltown Bus Service – Vendor #46491	155	80	75	0	0
Ammons Transportation- Vendor #32700	20	0	18	0	2
Bryden Transportation Vendor #39952	18	0	18	0	0
Caravan Transportation – Vendor #35153	39	37	2	0	0
Dunbar Transportation- Vendor #21809	17	0	17	0	0
Falcon Transportation- Vendor #24922	68	61	7	0	0
Illinois Central School Bus- Vendor #72017	145	80	65	0	0
Illinois Student Transportation- Vendor #19722	30	30	0	0	0
Jack Harris Transportation- Vendor #11085	9	0	9	0	0
J.L. Harris- Vendor #23269	10	0	10	0	0
Jewel's Bus Company- Vendor#12475	115	55	60	0	0
Latino Express – Vendor #39549	90	45	45	0	0
O'Neal's Transportation- Vendor #21807	30	0	30	0	0
R & D Bus Company- Vendor #11556	79	75	2	2	0
Ransom Transportation- Vendor #48098	16	0	16	0	0
Sunrise Transportation- Vendor #41526	191	41	150	0	0
United Quick Transportation- Vendor #43809	53	26	27	0	0
Walls Transportation- Vendor #16230	16	7	9	0	0
White Transportation- Vendor #50226	36	0	36	0	0

**Lift Equipped Buses:**

Bus Company	Total Bus Award	CATEGORY II – Lift Buses			
		Regular Service		Rapid Response Service	
		North Bus Award	South Bus Award	North Bus Award	South Bus Award
A.M. Bus Company	23	4	17	0	2
Alltown Bus Service	93	55	38	0	0
Bryden Transportation	7	0	7	0	0
Caravan Transportation	2	1	1	0	0
Falcon Transportation	6	3	2	1	0
Jack Harris Transportation	2	0	2	0	0
Jewel's Bus Company	3	0	3	0	0
Illinois Central School Bus	56	36	20	0	0
Illinois Student Transportation	2	2	0	0	0
Latino Express	3	0	3	0	0
R & D Bus Company	10	9	0	1	0
Sunrise Transportation	42	10	32	0	0

**USER:** Department of Operations  
 125 South Clark- 17<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 Patricia L. Taylor  
 (773) 553-2900

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-0827-PR5) was for a term commence from the date of award of the Contract as stated on the Bid Execution Page and end thereafter on the last day of the school year of 2011 as formally determined by the Board ("Term"), with the Board having the option to renew the Contract for two (2) additional one year periods, or any shorter period of time as determined by the Board. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis in accordance with Board Rule 5-4.1 pursuant to a duly advertised bid solicitation (Specification No. 08-250020)

**OPTION PERIOD :** The term of these agreements shall commence on the first day of school for the Track E session and ending the last day of school (including summer school) occurring in August 2012 for transportation services for the schools served by each vendor.

**OPTION PERIOD REMAINING:** There is one option period remaining

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:** The Board shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to terminate any Vendor's agreement for convenience with thirty (30) days written notice, for any reason.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** Vendors shall provide school bus services to and from school and other related activities to eligible students participating in designated programs as per program guidelines and as set out in the written agreement. Services will be provided during regular and summer school terms. Programs served by school bus services include are not necessary limited to: Special Education, Options for Knowledge, Controlled Enrollment Receiving Schools, Homeless, No Child Left Behind and other programs as the Board deems appropriate. Limited mid-day services will be provided as determined by the Chief Operating Officer.

**COMPENSATION:** Vendors shall be paid monthly in accordance with prices indicated in the contract, as invoiced by the vendor. Total Compensation to all Vendors for the option period shall not exceed \$95,000,000

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant term and conditions in written agreement. Authorize the Chief Executive Officer to determine annually the number of Bus Aides, if any, to be provided by the Vendors through these agreements. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate any agreements awarded hereunder

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to Section 6.2 of the Revised Remedial Plan for minority and women Business Enterprise Contract Participation (M/WBE Plan), the Per Contract and Category Goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. Thus, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this contract will be subject to compliance reviews on a contract-by-contract basis. Compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a monthly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

<b>FINANCIAL:</b> Charge to Bureau of Student Transportation:	\$95,000,000	
FY 12 0945-various funds-various projects-various programs-5510 (Bus Services)		\$95,000,000

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

## 11-0622-PR13

### APPROVE EXERCISING THE SECOND OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH TISHMAN CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION OF ILLINOIS FOR CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES

#### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve exercising the second option to renew the agreement with Tishman Construction Corporation of Illinois to provide construction management services to Department of Operations at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$10,900,000. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Consultant during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 07-250054

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2250

#### VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 21055  
TISHMAN CONSTRUCTION  
CORPORATION OF ILLINOIS  
ONE S. WACKER DRIVE, STE 2300  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
James E. McLean  
312-577-2310  
312-577-2370



**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Taylor, Ms. Patricia L  
773-553-2960

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-0602-PR16, as amended by Board Report 08-1022-PR3) in the amount of \$9,000,000 per year is for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2010, with the Board having two options to renew for a period of one year each. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 10-0428-PR18) for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2011. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to a duly advertised Request for Proposal (Specification No: 07-250054).

**OPTION PERIOD**

The term of this agreement is being extended for one year commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Consultant shall be responsible for construction phase, coordination and administration of the construction process, including cost, schedules, quality of work and timeliness of work for each project assigned by the Board. In addition, Tishman Construction Corporation of Illinois shall assume existing projects at various stages of completion, and specialty projects, when assigned by the Board. Tishman shall also provide oversight of Asset Management projects and a higher volume of CIP work during this option period.

**DELIVERABLES**

Consultant will continue to provide pre-construction and construction services, along with an operations plan, review of contract documents and construction methods, schedules and budgets for each project and oversight of larger Asset Management construction project.

**OUTCOMES**

Consultant's services will result in the effective management of construction projects for the Capital Improvement Program.

**COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid during this option period in accordance with rates set forth in the contract; total for the option period not to exceed the sum of \$10,900,000.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation. The M/WBE participation goals for this contract are 35% total MBE and 5% total WBE. The vendor has identified and scheduled the following firms:

**TOTAL MBE: 35%**

Ardmore Associates (AA)  
33 N. Dearborn St., Suite 2323  
Chicago, IL 60602

Louis Jones Enterprises, Inc. (AA)  
333 N. Michigan Avenue, Suite 625  
Chicago, IL 60601

DSR Inc. (H)  
329 W. 18th Street, Suite 605  
Chicago, IL 60616

Primera Engineers (H)  
100 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 700  
Chicago, IL 60606

Rubinos and Mesla Engineers, Inc. (A)  
200 S. Michigan Avenue, Suite 1500  
Chicago, IL 60604

**TOTAL WBE: 5%**  
Bronner Group, LLC- 5%  
120 N. LaSalle St., Suite 1300  
Chicago, IL 60618

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Capital: \$10,900,000  
Fiscal Year: FY11-12  
Source of Funds: Various Capital Funds

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**11-0622-PR14**

**DEFERRED**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH GOOGLE CORPORATION FOR EMAIL AND DOCUMENT COLLABORATION SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with Google Corporation ("Google") to provide e-mail and document collaboration services for all schools, including charter schools, area instructional offices, and departments, at no cost to the Board. Google was selected via an ITS solicitation process for email and collaboration services available for no fee, which process included a district-wide evaluation of those services. A written agreement for services is currently being negotiated. Google shall provide no services prior to the execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 69700  
GOOGLE CORPORATION  
1600 AMPHITHEATRE PARKWAY  
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043  
Maggie Kuhmann  
312-320-6348

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Stevens, Miss Arshele C  
773-553-1300

**TERM**

The term of this agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end 36 of months thereafter. This agreement shall have two options to renew for periods of one year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Google will provide the following services: Internal and external e-mail access for student and employee, consultant and others users of the email service; System capable of supporting up to 450,000 users and operating 24 hours a day, seven days a week and 365 days a year; Comprehensive, integrated e-mail and document collaboration solution; External hosting solutions; Encrypted connections to e-mail servers; Training and Marketing; Secure authentication via Microsoft Active Directory; and Compatibility and integration.

**DELIVERABLES**

Google shall provide and host an e-mail and collaboration system for the district. Google shall also provide all project deliverables associated with the implementation and maintenance of the solution.

**OUTCOMES**

Google's services will result in a highly scalable, robust, easy-to-maintain solution that encompasses the most effective, market viable technologies designed to foster improved communication and collaboration capabilities across the district's four major user groups (students, teachers, administrators, and parents).

**COMPENSATION**

Google shall provide the email and collaboration services at no cost to the Board.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

None

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

This agreement is exempt from the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, as services are provided at no cost to the Board.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

There are no financial terms.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Report 11-0622-PR14 was deferred.**

11-0622-PR15

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FOURTH OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH NCS  
PEARSON INC. FOR THE PURCHASE OF STUDENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS SOFTWARE  
LICENSES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising fourth option to renew the agreement with NCS Pearson, Inc. for the purchase of student information system maintenance and support for database, enterprise, and e-business software at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$912,011.36. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Software Licensor during this option period prior to the execution of the written renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written renewal agreement is not executed within ninety (90) days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 03-250274

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-2250

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 34595  
NCS PEARSON, INC  
3075 W RAY RD.  
CHANDLER, AZ 85226  
Mike Carlson  
847-865-1915

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Stevens, Miss Arshele C  
  
773-553-1300

Project  
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Dibartolo, Mr. Phillip Brian  
  
773-553-1300

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original agreement (authorized by Board Report 04-0324-PR12 as amended by 04-0428-PR13) in an amount not to exceed \$17,500,000.00 was for a term commencing April 1, 2004, and ending June 30, 2008 with the Board having five (5) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each. The agreement was extended (authorized by Board Report 08-0602-PR26) for a term commencing on July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2009. The agreement was further extended (authorized by Board Report 09-0527-PR16) for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2010. The agreement was further extended (authorized by Board Report 10-0623-PR14) for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2011. The vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a Request for Proposal (Specification No. 03-250274).

**OPTION PERIOD**

The term of this Agreement is being extended for one year commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There is one option to renew remaining for a period of one (1) year.

**USE OF SOFTWARE:** Vendor will continue to provide licenses to the Board to use the Student Information System (SIS) software modules. Vendor will also provide maintenance on this licensed software, which consists of program corrections and enhancements that Vendor may develop during the term of this agreement as long as the Board's annual maintenance fee is current.

**MAINTENANCE/LICENSE FEE:** Vendor will be paid an annual maintenance and support fee, which will not exceed \$912,011.36

**DELIVERABLES**

Vendor will provide maintenance and support of software that is perpetually licensed to the Board, and will also provide program corrections and enhancements that the Vendor may develop during the term of the agreement, on magnetic tape, CD, email attachment, via downloadable FTP, or the then current method of software delivery.

**OUTCOMES**

The SIS software programs will further automate the Board's student information system applications programs, thus making the Board more efficient and effective in managing student information systems. The SIS software will enhance the Board's ability to effectively educate students.

**COMPENSATION**

NCS Pearson, Inc. shall be paid during the option period in accordance with a pricing schedule contained in the written agreement; total compensation not to exceed \$912,011.36

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written renewal agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal agreement. Authorize Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this renewal agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Pursuant to Section 5.2.4 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, this contract is exempt from review as the nature of the services qualify as a unique transaction.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Information & Technology Services for Maintenance and Support \$912,011.36  
12540-230-53306-009573-000000 PO# 1731446 \$250,000.00

12540-230-53306-009573-000000-2012 \$662,011.36

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-PR16

FINAL

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE ANNUAL OPTION TO RENEW TECHNICAL SUPPORT WITH ORACLE AMERICA, INC.**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the annual option to renew technical support for licenses purchased under the original agreement with Oracle USA, Inc. at a cost not to exceed \$3,137,250.00. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis due to its proprietary software license and maintenance. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 89823  
ORACLE AMERICA, INC (FKA SUN  
MICROSYSTEMS, INC)  
500 ORACLE PARKWAY  
REDWOOD SHORES, CA 94065  
Ryan Pike  
719-757-3300  
719-757-4256

**USER INFORMATION :**

**Contact:**

12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Stevens, Miss Arshele C  
  
773-553-1300

**Project**

**Manager:** 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Nettem, Mr. Prasad Venkata  
  
773-553-1300

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board report #05-1026-PR6 as amended by Board Report #06-0222-PR7), in the amount of \$1,828,610.66 is for a term commencing October 1, 2005 and ending June 30, 2006, with the Board having two options to renew for periods of one year each. The Agreement was subsequently renewed through June 30, 2007, with unlimited options to renew (authorized by Board Report #06-0628-PR22 as amended by #07-0425-PR9) and further extended through June 30, 2008 (authorized by Board Report #07-0627-PR15). The Agreement was further extended through June 30, 2009 (authorized by Board Report #08-0625-PR20) and further extended through June 30, 2010 (authorized by Board Report #09-0624-PR20). The Agreement was further extended through June 30, 2011 (authorized by Board Report #10-0922-PR11). The original Agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis because the Oracle software is the only software that provides the functionality required by the Board's integrated financial systems.

**OPTION PERIOD**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one year, commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There are unlimited options to renew technical support on an annual basis.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES/USE OF SOFTWARE:** The software will continue to allow the Board to operate integrated financial and HR systems connecting the accounts receivable, cash management, treasury, general ledger, budget, payroll, position control and procurement processes.

**DELIVERABLES**

Oracle America provides software to allow the Board to operate an integrated financial and HR system connecting the accounts receivable, cash management, treasury, general ledger, budget, payroll, position control and procurement processes. The financial system allows CPS to access and update budgetary information with respect to both school and administrative units. The financial system also allows school administrators up-to-date detailed information about dollars associated with programs including funds disbursed, encumbrances, positions, and allocations.

**OUTCOMES**

The software program products will further secure the Board's critical data.

**COMPENSATION**

The total compensation to be paid to the Software Licensor shall not exceed \$3,137,250.00.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

The M/WBE goals for this agreement is 10% total M/WBE participation. The previous Board Report stated that the Office of Business Diversity recommended approving a waiver for this agreement due to the good faith efforts Oracle has demonstrated in its negotiations of a Memorandum of Understanding with local governmental agencies to dramatically increase M/WBE utilization in the State of Illinois. Unfortunately, to date, Oracle has not kept nor fulfilled their commitments with the Chicago Public Schools and the other City agencies. The Office of Business Diversity also recommends that in FY 2012, this contract be subject to a competitive RFP process.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to the information & Technology Services \$3,137,250.00.

12540-230-53306-266407-000000-2011	\$614,777.00
12540-230-53306-266407-000000-2012	\$2,522,473.00

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**11-0622-PR17**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FIRST OPTION TO RENEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS  
AND LEASING AGENTS FOR THE PURCHASE AND LEASE OF DESKTOP AND LAPTOP  
COMPUTERS, AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the first option to renew agreements with various vendors and leasing agents for the purchase and lease of desktop and laptop computers, and associated services for all schools, including charter schools, chief area offices, and departments, at an aggregate cost for the option period not to exceed \$30,000,000.00. These agreements are subject to the Board's Strategic Sourcing Policy. Written renewal agreements are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any vendor prior to the execution of their written renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these options is stated below.

Specification Number : 07-250047

Contract Administrator : Holloway, Mr. Craig A / 773-553-2250

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Stevens, Miss Arshale C  
773-553-1300

Project  
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Mcphearson, Mr. Anthony Lavelle  
  
773-553-1300

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 08-0625-PR4, as amended by Board Reports 11-0126-PR1 and 11-0323-PR1) in the amount of \$85,000,000.00 were for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2011, with the Board having two options to renew for one year terms. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4-1.

**OPTION PERIOD**

The term of each agreement is being extended for one year commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There is one option period for one year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Vendors will continue to provide desktop and laptop computers and associated installation, configuration, extended warranty, and maintenance services. Schools, chief area offices, and central office departments may purchase equipment and services at their option via requisition to the Office of Procurement and Contracts, which will mail a purchase order to the vendor. Schools, area instructional offices, and central office departments may lease equipment at their option via the technology leasing program, by contacting the 3-EXCL Service Desk. School purchases that exceed \$24,999.00 must be approved by the area instructional officer. Within central office, the respective chief officer must approve purchases over \$25,000.00. Charter schools may purchase equipment and services at their option pursuant to the terms and conditions of the agreement(s) by issuing their own purchase order(s) to vendors. The Board shall not be liable for the failure of any Charter School to pay any invoices, costs, charges, and/or fees billed by vendors to the Charter School. The Charter School will solicit product information and acquire equipment and services directly from the vendors. The Charter School shall be responsible for the payment of all invoices, costs, charges, and fees billed by the vendors to the Charter School.

**DELIVERABLES**

Vendors will continue to provide desktop and laptop computers and associated installation, configuration, extended warranty and maintenance services.

**COMPENSATION**

The prices for the purchase and/or leasing of the equipment shall be in accordance with the price lists included in each vendor's original agreement. The total compensation to be paid to all vendors during the option period shall not exceed \$30,000,000 in the aggregate.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written renewal agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal agreements. Authorize the Chief Purchasing Officer and Chief Information Officer or their designee to execute leasing schedules, acceptance certificates, and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate these renewal agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Pursuant to Section 6.2 of the Remedial Plan for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Contract Participation (M/WBE Plan), the Category Goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. Aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a quarterly basis. The M/WBE participation goals for this contract include:

15% total MBE and 10% total WBE.

The following lists of vendors have been identified and are scheduled to provide the M/WBE participation:

**MBE**

KBS Computer Services  
Smart Technology Services

**WBE**

Computerland Downers Grove  
A. Alva Rosales & Associates, Ltd.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to various schools and departments Fiscal Years: 2011-2012  
Budget Classification:  
53405-Supplies  
55005-Equipment



56105-Services/Repair Contracts  
54105-Contractual Services  
Fund Classification: Various funds, including 331 Federal Title I - 2009 Stimulus (ARRA)

CFDA#: Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

1)

Vendor # 23266  
APPLE COMPUTER INC  
1 INFINITE LOOP  
CUPERTINO, CA 95014  
Ewa Kalma  
312-939-8969

Hardware Vendor

2)

Vendor # 44646  
DELL MARKETING L.P.  
1 DELL WAY, MAIL STOP 8707  
ROUND ROCK, TX 78682  
Diane Wigington  
888-977-3355

Hardware Vendor

3)

Vendor # 67039  
LENOVO  
913 S.I-OKA AVE  
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056  
Sam Mekky  
847-814-3382

Hardware Vendor

4)

Vendor # 14600  
DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES - LEASING  
12234 N .IH35 BLDG. B  
AUSTIN, TX 78753  
Brad Webster  
800-455-3355

Leasing Agent

11-0622-PR18

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE SECOND OPTION TO RENEW THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR  
SUBSCRIPTION AND SERVICES AGREEMENTS WITH NORTHWEST EVALUATION ASSOCIATION  
AND SCANTRON CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the second option to renew the software license or subscription and services agreements with Northwest Evaluation Association and Scantron Corporation ("Vendors") for a computer adaptive assessment tool, implementation services, professional development services, technical support, data integration and reporting services to be used by the Office of Teaching and Learning and Autonomous Management and Performance Schools (AMPS) at a cost not to exceed \$4,000,000 in the aggregate. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4.1. Written documents exercising these options are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of their written option. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these options is stated below.

**SPECIFICATION NUMBER:** 09-250037

**CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR:** Craig Holloway

<p><b>VENDOR:</b> 1. Northwest Evaluation Association 121 NW Everett Street Portland, OR 97209 503-624-1951 Molly Held Vendor Number: 43763</p>	<p><b>USERS:</b> AMPS 125 S. Clark St., 19<sup>th</sup> floor Chicago, IL 60603 773-553-3620 Melissa Megliola</p>
<p>2. Scantron Corporation 1313 Lone Oak Road Eagan, MN 55121 800-722-6876 Tim Butterfield Vendor Number: 37338</p>	<p>Office of Teaching and Learning 125 S. Clark St., 11<sup>th</sup> floor Chicago, IL 60603 773-553-1186 Katherine Volk</p>

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original agreements (authorized by Board Report No. 09-0722-PR19, as amended by Board Report No. 09-0923-PR25) in the aggregate amount of \$4,500,000 are for a term commencing on the date executed by the Board and ending August 31, 2010, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for a period of 12 months each. The agreements were renewed (authorized by Board Report No. 10-0623-PR34) for a period commencing September 1, 2010 and ending August 31, 2011.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of each agreement is being renewed for one year commencing September 1, 2011 and ending August 31, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:** There are no option periods remaining.

**USE OF SOFTWARE:** The Board will continue to use the software to administer multiple assessments per year in reading, mathematics and science. Reports will be available within 1 day of testing. The systems will provide web based analysis and reporting tools that are easy to use and intuitive for users with all levels of technical skills.

Trainers will learn the concepts and practices necessary to use and support the assessment tool and provide direct learning opportunities for other district staff that require it. Trainers will be supported through coaching sessions as they carry out this work.

District staff will also have access to on-demand, on-line training provided by the Vendors. As needed for successful implementation, Vendors will provide direct training to district staff.

*Vendors will provide necessary technical resources to facilitate the effective integration of the Board's student and teacher data into the assessment tool for ease of implementation and use. Vendors will also provide the necessary technical resources to facilitate the effective deployment of the assessment tool based on the scope of schools, students and users to be defined by the Board. Vendors will provide additional data reporting and extraction services to facilitate data exchanges at a frequency and scope to be defined by the Board as well as custom reporting to facilitate additional analysis of student assessment data.*

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** Vendors will continue to provide implementation, professional development and reporting tools for a computer adaptive assessment that will provide data that can be used to improve instruction. All services will be provided by skilled resources performing technical support, project management, professional development, problem identification and problem resolution for the software as defined by the Board.

Vendors will continue to provide project management support for successful implementation as stated in the agreements. This support may include project managers, implementation support for training and technology, and support from content and assessment experts.

**Project Management/Implementation Managers:** Scantron will assign 2 dedicated project managers and up to 8 implementation managers. The Board may request additional or reduced project management resources upon 60 days written notice to Scantron; the project management fees will be adjusted accordingly.

**DELIVERABLES:** The Board will have the ability to administer multiple assessments per year in reading, mathematics and science.

**OUTCOMES:** Vendors will ensure that the system has been properly installed at all participating schools and that all trainers have been properly trained in the administration and use of the assessments. The performance measures are: 1) percent of project milestones met, 2) percent of teachers administering the assessment, 3) utilization rate of reports and 4) percent of users satisfied with the system.

**COMPENSATION:** Vendors will be paid the software license, subscription and fees for services as stated in their respective renewal agreement. Discounts will be given on the software license fee based upon the total volume of students tested. The total compensation will not exceed \$4,000,000.00 in the aggregate for all Vendors.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:** None.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize the Chief Purchasing Officer or the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the Category Goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. The goals for this contract are 10% total MBE and 5% total WBE. The Office of Business Diversity has approved the M/WBE participation submitted from the prime vendors.

The vendors have selected the following sub contractors for their M/WBE compliance:

**NWEA (prime vendor)**  
MBE- 10%  
PC Specialists Inc.  
7810 Trade Street  
San Diego, CA 92121

**Scantron (prime vendor)**  
MBE- 10%  
Total Maintenance Concepts  
201 James Street  
Bensenville, IL 60106

**NWEA (prime vendor)**  
WBE- 5%  
Victory Productions, Inc.  
55 Linden Street  
Worcester, MA 01609

Sunrise Technology, Inc. d/b/a smarTechs.net  
1727 S. Indiana Avenue G02B  
Chicago, IL 60616

Sofbang LLC  
MBE -10%  
145 Tower Drive #1  
Burr Ridge, IL 60527

**Scantron (prime vendor)**  
WBE – 5%  
Education Consulting and Solutions  
8726 Aberdeen Circle  
Highlands Ranch, CO 80130

LinJen Promotions, Inc  
WBE-5%  
9919 W. 190th Street, Suite A  
Mokena, IL 60448

In addition to being in full compliance Scantron has also elected to participate in our Department of College & Career Prep program, pursuant to section 9.5.10 the Remedial program for minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Department of Student Assessment: \$3,500,000  
Budget Classification: 54105 Contractual Services  
54125 Consulting Services  
54505 Subscriptions  
Source of Funds: General Education Fund 115 and Government Funds

Charge to Office of Autonomy: \$500,000  
Budget Classification: 54105 Contractual Services  
54125 Consulting Services  
Source of Funds: General Education Fund 115 and Government Funds

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-PR19

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0526-PR23  
APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH SCHOOLWORKS FOR CONSULTING  
SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with SchoolWorks to provide consulting services to the Office of New Schools at a cost not to exceed ~~\$420,000.00~~ **\$972,600.00**. Consultant was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2 through a duly advertised Request for Proposals (Specification #10-250011). A written agreement for consultant's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by consultant and no payment shall be made to consultant prior to the execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This June 2011 amendment is necessary to increase the compensation amount by \$552,600.00 to cover consulting services for the 2011-2012 Office of New Schools request for proposals and renewal process. These services were not incorporated into the original agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind if an amendment to the agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Specification Number : 10-250011

Contract Administrator : Rabin, Mr. Gilbert David / 773-553-2250

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 80634  
SCHOOL WORKS, LLC  
100 CUMMINGS CTR. STE 236C  
BEVERLY, MA 01915  
Ledyard Mcfadden  
978-921-1674

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 10710 - Chief of Staff  
125 S Clark St - 5th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Saenz, Ms. Andrea  
773-553-1500

Contact: 13610 - New School Development  
125 South Clark Street - 5th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Harrity, Ms. Eileen P.  
773-553-2197

**TERM**

The term of this agreement shall commence on July 1, 2010 and shall end June 30, 2012. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew, each for a period of one (1) year.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

During the term of this agreement SchoolWorks will:

- Complete an evaluative review of the 2009-2010 and 2010-2011 Office of New Schools charter renewal process.
- Provide technical assistance to develop a differentiated charter renewal process based on a school's past academic and operational performance and implement the revocation process.
- Provide technical assistance to refine the charter renewal application and evaluation process for the 2010-2011 and 2011-2012 school year based on discussions regarding a differentiated renewal process.

- Provide training to the Office of New Schools staff on site-visit criteria and best practices.
- Facilitate site visits for the 2010-2011 and 2011-2012 charter renewals, with each site visit led by two SchoolWorks staff members.
- Provide technical assistance in the refinement of a mid-term review, aligning the evaluated principles with the 5-year evaluation to ensure a transparent and comprehensive accountability system.
- Conduct site visits for the 2010-2011 and 2011-2012 mid-term reviews, with each visit led by two SchoolWorks staff members.
- Develop and revise site visit protocol for the Office of New Schools selection process for RFP applicants, leading to a more streamlined review process.
- Facilitate visits for the selection cycle between April and September 2010 and April and September 2011, with each visit led by two SchoolWorks staff members. SchoolWorks will handle all communications with the schools regarding the purpose of the visit, scheduling, and report review and delivery.
- Plan and provide assistance in the analysis of data collected during site visits for RFP applicants.

#### **DELIVERABLES**

During the term of this agreement SchoolWorks will:

- Provide site visit training for the Office of new Schools Staff.
- Provide training tools and materials to help staff implement site visit best practices.
- Submit written reports to the Office of New Schools outlining the findings for each charter school visited during the RFP selection process and 2010-2011 and 2011-2012 charter renewal process within one month of each site visit.
- Collaborate with the Office of New Schools in developing a differentiated renewal process for high performance charter schools and implementing a revocation procedure into the renewal process.
- Collaborate with the Office of New Schools in refining the protocol and site visit tool for the mid-term review process.
- Refine the new school recruitment and selection criteria for RFP site visits in the form of a revised protocol document.
- Facilitate meetings to analyze potential new and turnaround schools criteria.

#### **OUTCOMES**

SchoolWorks' services will result in:

The completion of the 2010-2011 and 2011-2012 charter renewal processes.  
 The completion of the 2010-2011 2011-2012 mid-term review processes.  
 Increased alignment of the Office of New Schools accountability structure, from school selection, to mid-term review, to renewal and revocation.  
 Differentiated charter renewal process established.  
 Increased accountability of charter and contract school with the addition of a mid-term review.  
 The completion of the new schools selection processes.

#### **COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid during the term of this agreement upon invoicing, as specified in the contract; total compensation for the term of this agreement not to exceed the sum of ~~\$420,000.00~~ \$972,600.00

#### **REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

None

#### **AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written agreement and amendment. Authorize the Acting Executive Officer of the Office of New Schools to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this written agreement.

#### **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement are: 25% for MBE participation and 10% for WBE participation.  
 The Vendor has scheduled the following:

##### **Total MBE - 25%**

Kendra Ferguson (AA)  
 966 Bridge Road  
 San Leandro, CA 94577

Muriel Leonard (AA)  
 22 Meadowbank Ave.  
 Boston, MA 02126

Ingrid Carney (AA)  
 114 East 32nd Street  
 Chicago, IL 60616

##### **Total WBE - 10%**

Piel Hollingsworth  
 101 Audubon Road  
 Milton, MA 02186

Susan Jamback  
 P.O. Box 1373  
 Grantham, NH 03753

Katherine Grave Maycock  
556 Tremont Street, #4  
Boston, MA 02118

Nancy Clair  
3636 Webster Street  
San Francisco, CA 94123

#### LSC REVIEW

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

#### FINANCIAL:

13610-115-54105-264216-000000-Fy11	\$74,250.00
13610-115-54105-262301-000000-Fy11	\$345,750.00
<u>13610-115-54105-264216-000000-Fy12</u>	<u>\$114,000.00</u>
<u>13610-115-54105-262301-000000-Fy12</u>	<u>\$438,600.00</u>

CFDA#: Not Applicable

#### GENERAL CONDITIONS

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

#### 11-0622-PR20

#### APPROVE PAYMENT TO THE RIVERSIDE PUBLISHING COMPANY FOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO AREA ONE

#### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve payment to The Riverside Publishing Company who provided services to the Area One Office and Area One schools from November 8, 2010 through June 30, 2011 in the amount of \$231,702.34 of which \$119,019.24 has been paid. The remaining balance to be paid is \$112,683.10. These services were rendered without prior Board approval.

#### VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 12017  
RIVERSIDE PUBLISHING CO 1  
3800 GOLF RD., STE 100  
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008  
Paul Krohn  
630-467-7000

#### USER INFORMATION :

Contact: 05011 - Area Elementary Instructional Office 1  
6323 North Avondale 228  
Chicago, IL 60631  
Mims, Ms. Amy E  
773 534-1100

#### SCOPE OF SERVICES

Vendor provided training to Area One schools' administrators and teachers as well as to the Area One staff on using and implementing DataDirector, a web-based data warehouse and assessment management system, designed to meet the unique needs of Area One schools. The vendor also provided system maintenance, system support, data import support, user support, and system upgrades.

**DELIVERABLES**

Vendor delivered customized professional development to school administrators and teachers on assessments and how to implement DataDirector in order to successfully use data to drive instruction forward.

**OUTCOMES**

Vendor's training and support resulted in school administrators and teachers gathering data in order to assess students, being better equipped to make instructional decisions due to assessment results.

**COMPENSATION**

Vendor shall be paid a total amount not to exceed \$231,702.34 of which \$119,019.24 has already been paid. Vendor shall be paid the balance of \$112,683.10.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

A review of MBEMBE participation was precluded due to services being rendered prior to Board approval.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to various school units: \$231,702.34

Fiscal Year: 2010-2011

Budget Classifications:

Unit-331-54105-221067-430101 in the amount of \$168,639.88

Unit-353-54105-221067-494036 in the amount of \$63,062.46

Source of Funds: Title I-ARRA and Title II- Teacher Quality

See attached for Purchase Order Summary and detailed Budget Lines  
All ARRA & Teacher Quality funds must be expended by August 31, 2011

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

**PO and Requisition Summary**

Unit #	Unit Name	PO #	Requisition #	Amount	Budget Classification
32011	Albany Park Multicultural Academy	2106067		\$3,782.30	32011-331-54105-221067-430101
22141	Barry School	2105592		\$8,692.46	22141-331-54105-221067-430101
22221	Belding School	2106003		\$7,225.40	22221-331-54105-221067-430101
22541	Canty School	2131004		\$4,917.50	22541-353-54105-221067-494036
22741	Cleveland School	2105512		\$8,083.68	22741-331-54105-221067-430101
22941	Dever School	2131777		\$5,367.50	22941-353-54105-221067-494036
26921	Disney II Magnet School	2130976		\$2,747.50	26921-353-54105-221067-494036
23051	Ebinger School	2131332		\$4,357.50	23051-353-54105-221067-494036
23071	Edgebrook School	2131023		\$3,452.50	23071-353-54105-221067-494036
28081	Edison Park School	2131161		\$3,087.50	28081-353-54105-221067-494036
29011	Edison Regional Gifted Center	2131546		\$2,527.50	29011-353-54105-221067-494036
23151	Falconer School	2106702*		\$16,317.18	23151-331-54105-221067-430101
23301	Garvy School	2131519		\$4,607.50	23301-353-54105-221067-494036
23591	Haugan School		6227550	\$14,001.82	23591-331-54105-221067-430101
23801	Hibbard School		6228345	\$13,203.42	23801-331-54105-221067-430101
23811	Hitch School	2099465		\$6,377.10	23811-331-54105-221067-430101
22341	Lorca School	2105575		\$8,333.18	22341-331-54105-221067-430101
41081	Marshall Middle School	2105891		\$6,656.54	41081-331-54105-221067-430101
24531	Monroe School		6228335	\$12,155.52	24531-331-54105-221067-430101
24621	Murphy School	2105687		\$6,876.10	24621-331-54105-221067-430101
26841	North River School	2106384		\$3,981.90	26841-331-54105-221067-430101
24711	Norwood Park School	2131028		\$3,037.50	24711-353-54105-221067-494036
24821	Palmer School		6228437	\$10,369.10	24821-331-54105-221067-430101
24941	Peterson School	2105792		\$9,959.92	24941-331-54105-221067-430101
25011	Portage Park School		6228363	\$11,965.90	25011-331-54105-221067-430101
25101	Reilly School		6254937	\$13,283.26	25101-353-54105-221067-494036
25111	Reinberg School	2105464		\$9,590.66	25111-331-54105-221067-430101
25241	Scammon School		6254705	\$10,319.20	25241-353-54105-221067-494036
29301	Thorp O A Scholastic Academy	2131499		\$5,357.50	29301-353-54105-221067-494036
25681	Volta School		6228375	\$11,067.70	25681-331-54105-221067-430101
*Falconer School's PO requires reapproval				\$231,702.34	

11-0622-PR21

**APPROVE PAYMENT TO BARBARA WALSH FOR BILINGUAL SERVICES PROVIDED TO DANIEL  
BOONE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (AREA 2)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve payment to Barbara Walsh who provided Bilingual support services to Daniel Boone Elementary School from September 1, 2011 to June 30, 2011 in the amount of \$30,000 of which \$24,562.00 has been paid. The balance remaining to be paid is \$5,438.00. These services were rendered without prior Board approval.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 91594  
WALSH, BARBARA 1  
4256 WEST TOUHY AVE.  
LINCOLN WOOD, IL 60712  
Barbara Walsh  
847-677-7751  
847-677-7751

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 22271 - Daniel Boone School  
  
6710 North Washtenaw Avenue  
  
Chicago, IL 60645  
  
Santiago Pfeifer, Miss Maria Virgen  
  
773-534-2160

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Consulting services included coordinating bilingual assessments, conducting teacher inservices and meetings, analyzing test data to properly group English Language Learners, maintaining program compliance, organizing teacher professional development, coordinating parent meetings and workshops, attending area and citywide bilingual informational meetings and disseminating information to teachers. The vendor:

A. Identified all ESL/bilingual students per the Home Language Survey, provided W-APT or MODEL entry assessments for all students identified as coming from a non-English background, entered assessment data on IMPACT and placed English Language Learners in appropriate instructional settings to receive language acquisition services; ensured that the transitional bilingual education students were receiving tutoring and/or extended day services; and ensured proper summer school placement of bilingual students.

B. Maintained and updated: students records of English Language Learners, which included Home Language Survey; all reclassification forms; copy of NCLB parent informational letter; report card waiver; W-APT or MODEL intake assessment; ACCESS assessment report; ISAT assessment report; IBIP form; as well as any other pertinent legal documents. Assigned English Language Learners with IEPs a Special Education Model number.

C. Attended all Bilingual Lead Teacher meetings and disseminated information to the School's ESL/bilingual teachers. Conducted monthly ESL/bilingual planning meetings with bilingual program teachers. Conducted an additional planning meeting for Spanish bilingual teachers. Ensured that all bilingual program teachers have participated in two professional development opportunities. Conducted meetings with bilingual education teachers for proper student placement for upcoming school year. Held annual elections for Bilingual Advisory Committee officers. Completed and posted relevant forms relative to BAC elections. Held quarterly (or more) BAC meetings. Provide appropriate notice to parents; recorded and filed meeting agenda and minutes. Ensured that parents were informed of their rights with regard to bilingual education.

D. Reviewed and interpreted standardized assessment results and use them to drive bilingual education at the School. Ordered appropriate school library/classroom library materials in sheltered English, Spanish, Assyrian, and Urdu. Reviewed/approved teacher orders for ESL/bilingual books and materials. Conducted parent/child workshops and displayed projects throughout the school.

**DELIVERABLES**

Consultant will provide up to 100 days of service with a maximum of 6 hours per day at a cost of \$50.00 per hour.

Vendor will identify all ESL/bilingual students, record assessment data on IMPACT, and place them in appropriate instructional setting. Ensure that transitional bilingual education students are receiving tutoring and/or extended day services. Maintain and update records, including but not limited to: HLS, reclassification forms, NCLB letters, waivers, W-APT, MODEL, ACCESS, ISAT assessments, IBIP form, SpEd model number.

Attend BLT meetings and disseminate information to teacher. Conduct monthly teacher planning meetings. Hold BAC elections and conduct quarterly meetings. Locate resources and review materials with teachers, facilitate orders of books and supplies.



**OUTCOMES**

Board benefits include improved student academic achievement and improved social emotional well being of bilingual CPS students and increased compliance with Illinois state bilingual mandates

**COMPENSATION**

Vendor shall be paid the sum of \$30,000.00 for services rendered at an hourly rate of \$50.00.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

A review of MBE/WBE participation was precluded due to the services being rendered prior to Board approval.

**LSC REVIEW**

This action was approved by the LSC for Daniel Boone Elementary School on May 12, 2010

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Daniel Boone Elementary School: \$30,000      Fiscal Year: 2010 - 2011  
Budget Classification: 22271-225-54125-180040-000703

Purchase Orders: 2135992, 2118621, 2112157, 2094239, 2078999, 2055816, 2047305, 2043110

CFDA#:                      Not Applicable

**11-0622-PR22**

**APPROVE PAYMENT TO CHRISTINE LARUE FOR SOCIAL SERVICES PROVIDED TO GEORGE ARMSTRONG ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (AREA 2)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve payment to Christine LaRue who provided Social Services Consulting services to George B. Armstrong Elementary School from September 1, 2010 to June 30, 2011 in the amount of \$40,000.00 of which \$21,787.00 has been paid. The balance remaining to be paid is \$28,213.00. These services were rendered without prior Board approval.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 92059  
CHRISTINE LARUE  
8238 S. PRAIRIE  
CHICAGO, IL 60619  
Christine LaRue  
773-271-8941

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:      22081 - George Armstrong Elementary School  
2110 West Greenleaf Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60645  
Dunson, Mr. Otis Lee  
773-534-2150

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Social Services consulting services are provided to at risk students and their families. Services include counseling services, resource gathering, and consulting services linking at risk students and their families to appropriate agencies and organizations in order to support the students and their families emotionally, economically, and academically.

**DELIVERABLES**

Services provided included consulting hours averaging 7 hours per day. Services provided Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Fridays from 8:30 a.m. until 3:30 p.m.

**OUTCOMES**

Board benefits include improved student academic achievement and improved social emotional well being of CPS students and their families.

**COMPENSATION**

Vendor shall be paid the sum of \$40,000.00 at a per diem rate of \$250.00.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

A review of MBE/WBE participation was precluded due to the services being rendered prior to Board approval.

**LSC REVIEW**

This action was approved by the LSC for the George B. Armstrong Elementary School on April 21, 2010.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to George Armstrong Elementary: \$40,000  
Budget Classification: 22081-225-54125-211311-000703

Fiscal Year: 2010-2011

Purchase Order Numbers: 2070410, 2069531, 2140858, 2138100, 2130937, 2130936, 2130924,  
2069532, 2069532  
Requisition Number: 6265411

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**11-0622-PR23**

**APPROVE PAYMENT TO READING IN MOTION FOR CONSULTING SERVICES  
PROVIDED TO FRANZ PETER SCHUBERT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (AREA 4)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve payment to Reading In Motion who provided consulting services to Franz Peter Schubert Elementary from July 1, 2010 to May 31, 2011 in the amount of \$46,200. These services were rendered without prior Board approval and all services have been completed.

**CONSULTANT:**

- 1) Vendor # 38368  
READING IN MOTION  
65 E. WACKER PLACE, SUITE 1800  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Karl Androes  
312-357-9463

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
25291 - Franz Peter Schubert School  
  
2727 North Long Avenue  
  
Chicago, IL 60639  
  
Maisonet, Miss Elba M  
  
773-534-3080

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Consultant provided the following services to Schubert School located at 2727 North Long Ave., Chicago, IL:

- 1) Implementing Reading In Motion (RIM), an interactive, art-based reading program for kindergarten, first, and second grades at Schubert School by providing teacher coaches (Teacher Coaches) working with Schubert School teachers and students for the 2010-2011 year. Teachers have been implementing a 32-week curriculum in two kindergarten classrooms, two 1st grade classrooms, and six second grade classrooms to help students learn decoding and Oral Reading Fluency through music and drama-based methods. Teacher Coaches supported Schubert School classroom teachers while they facilitate small group lessons, whole group lessons, fluency warm-ups, independent work areas, assessments and intensive professional development. Support includes assistance with setup of program materials, modeling of select lessons, assistance with data collection, analysis of program data, and observations and feedback on implementation. The progress of Schubert School students during the program will be measured using Dynamic Indicators of Basic Early Literacy Skills (DIBELS).
  - 2) In three kindergarten bilingual classrooms (Spanish/English) and three first grade bilingual classrooms (Spanish/English) Reading In Motion was implemented by providing teacher coaches who worked with Schubert School teachers and students for the remainder of the 2010-2011 school year. Teachers began implementing a 32-week curriculum with the aforementioned classrooms to help students learn decoding and oral reading fluency through music and drama-based methods. Teacher Coaches supported Schubert School classroom teachers while they facilitate small group lessons, whole group lessons, fluency warm-ups, independent work areas, assessments and intensive professional development. Support includes assistance with setup of program materials, modeling of select lessons, assistance with data collection, analysis of program data, and observations and feedback on implementation. The progress of Schubert School students during the program will be measured using Indicadores Dinamicos Del Exito en la Lectura (IDEL).
- Small group lessons contain short literacy activities and games that allow individual students to practice skills at a higher rate that can be achieved in a whole group setting.  
Whole group lessons contain warmup activities followed by two or three activities designed to allow students to practice literacy skills through music and drama.  
Fluency warmups are five to ten minute exercises designed to further support the students' learning of targeted skills by providing additional daily practice in a whole group setting.

Independent work areas engage the class in educational, developmentally-relevant, early literacy activities while the teacher works with small groups of students. These work areas are designed to allow practice in reading and writing skills as well as developmental skills such as: fine motor, problem-solving and social skills.

Assessments were conducted before the program began, during its midpoint and then again, once the program is completed using DIBELS/IDEL. RIM staff will continue to monitor student progress and design instruction to address individual student needs.

Before the program began, intensive professional development was delivered by the curriculum designer in a three-day and two half-days sessions.

**DELIVERABLES Kindergarten Monolingual Program from July 2010–May 2011. Cost: \$9,800**

- 1) 30 hours of intensive professional development outside of classroom implementation time.
- 2) In-class teacher coaching and observation visits twice per month for each of the two kindergarten classrooms.
- 3) Assessments: Provided assistance with pre-testing, midpoint, post testing and progress monitoring for participating students using DIBELS.
- 4) Materials, books and supplies provided for implementation of the coaching program.

**Kindergarten Spanish/English Program from July 2010–May 2011. Cost: \$14,700**

- 1) 30 hours of intensive professional development outside of classroom implementation time.
- 2) In-class teacher coaching and observation visits twice per month for each of the two kindergarten classrooms.
- 3) Assessments: Provided assistance with pre-testing, midpoint, post testing and progress monitoring for participating students using IDEL.
- 4) Materials, books and supplies provided for implementation of the coaching program.

**1st Grade Monolingual from July 2010–May 2011. Cost: \$6,400**

- 1) 30 hours of intensive professional development outside of classroom implementation time
- 2) In-class teacher coaching and observation visits twice per month for one 1st grade classroom and once per month for a different 1st grade classroom.
- 3) Assessments: Provided assistance with pre-testing, midpoint, post testing and progress monitoring for participating students using DIBELS.
- 4) Materials, books and supplies provided for implementation of the coaching program.

**1st Grade Spanish/English Bilingual Program from July 2010–May 2011. Cost: \$11,100**

- 1) 30 hours of intensive professional development outside of classroom implementation time.
- 2) In-class teacher coaching and observation visits twice per month for each of the three 1st grade classrooms.
- 3) Assessments: Provided assistance with pre-testing, midpoint, post testing and progress monitoring for participating students using DIBELS.
- 4) Materials, books and supplies provided for implementation of the coaching program.
- 5) Special order of materials: Spanish book library and reading materials.

**2nd Grade from July 2010–May 2011. Cost: \$4,200**

- 1) 30 hours of intensive professional development outside of classroom implementation time.
- 2) In-class teacher coaching and observation visits twice per month for three 2nd grade classrooms and once per month for three different 2nd grade classrooms.\*
- 3) Assessments: Provided assistance with pre-testing, midpoint, post testing and progress monitoring for participating students using DIBELS.
- 4) Materials, books and supplies provided for implementation of the coaching program.

*\*The number/type of coaching visits were differentiated based on the experience teachers had with implementing RIM. Teachers with less experience received bi-weekly visits. Teachers with more experience received monthly visits either in their classroom or via grade level meetings.*

**OUTCOMES Kindergarten Monolingual Outcomes:**

- 1) Students were able to decode nonsense words at a rate of 13 letter sounds or greater by the middle of kindergarten.
- 2) Students will be able to decode nonsense words at a rate of 25 letter sounds or greater by the end of kindergarten.

**Kindergarten Spanish/English Bilingual Outcomes:**

- 1) Students were able to decode nonsense words at a rate of 20 letter sounds or greater by the middle of kindergarten.
- 2) Students will be able to decode nonsense words at a rate of 35 letter sounds or greater by the end of kindergarten.

**1st Grade Monolingual Outcomes:**

- 1) Students were able to decode nonsense words at a rate of 50 letter sounds or greater by the middle of 1st grade.
- 2) Students will be able to read text at a rate of 40 words per minute or greater by the end of 1st grade.

**1st Grade Spanish/English Bilingual Outcomes:**

- 1) Students were able to decode nonsense words at a rate of 70 letter sounds or greater by the middle of 1st grade and will be able to decode at a rate of 90 letter sounds or greater by the end of 1st grade.
- 2) Students will be able to read text at a rate of 40 words per minute or greater by the end of 1st grade.

**2nd Grade Outcomes:**

Students will be able to read text at a rate of 90 words per minute by the end of 2nd grade.

**COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid the sum of \$46,200.00.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

A review of Minority and Women Business Enterprise participation was precluded due to completed contract performance.

**LSC REVIEW**

This action was approved by the LSC for Franz Peter Schubert Elementary on May 10, 2010

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Franz Peter Schubert Elementary: \$46,200      Fiscal Year: 2010-2011  
Requisition # 6243256

**Budget Classifications:**

25291-332-54125-119015-430106 in the amount of \$45,308  
25291-225-54125-119045-000703 in the amount of \$892  
Source of Funds: Title I - Regular, Supplemental General State Aid

**CFDA#:**                      Not Applicable

**11-0622-PR24**

**APPROVE PAYMENT TO SOUTHWEST YOUTH COLLABORATIVE FOR TRAINING PROGRAMS,  
MONITORING, AND SERVICES TO STUDENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES AT RICHARD EDWARDS  
SCHOOL (AREA 11)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve payment to Southwest Youth Collaborative ("SYC") in the amount of \$50,000 for services rendered from July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2011. These services were rendered without prior Board approval.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 29544  
SOUTHWEST YOUTH COLLABORATIVE  
6400 S. KEDZIE  
CHICAGO, IL 60629  
Camille Odeh  
773-476-3534

**USER INFORMATION :**

**Contact:**

05111 - Area Elementary Instructional Office 11  
  
6533 South Stewart Avenue  
  
Chicago, IL 60621  
  
Ortega, Dr. Janie M  
  
773-535-8207

**Contact:**

23081 - Richard Edwards School  
  
4815 S Karlov Avenue  
  
Chicago, IL 60632  
  
Sauri, Miss Judith Marie  
  
773-535-4875

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Southwest Youth Collaborative worked with the school to fulfill the goals of Edwards IB Fine and Performing Arts Magnet Cluster School, including the following: (1) Improve the physical, social and emotional well being of participating students and their families and (2) Improve student academic development and performance.

**DELIVERABLES**

Southwest Youth Collaborative provided programs and services for students and their families and the Edwards Professional Learning Community, and managed and oversaw the day-to-day operations and activities and events at Edwards School.

**OUTCOMES**

Southwest Youth Collaborative services shall result in the following: Improvement of the physical, social, and emotional well-being of participating students and their families and improve student academic development and performance.

**COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid the sum of \$50,000.00.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

A review of Minority and Women Business participation was precluded due to services being rendered prior to Board approval.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approved this expenditure.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: Richard Edwards School Fiscal Year: 2011

23081-225-54125-390030-000703-2011	\$40,000.00
23081-115-54125-119035-000000-2011	\$10,000.00

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**11-0622-PR25**

**APPROVE PAYMENT TO MACK BYRD FOR COMPUTER CONSULTING SERVICES PROVIDED TO STAGG SCHOOL (AREA 14)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve payment to Mack Byrd Consulting, which provided consulting services to Amos A. Stagg School from August 31, 2010 to June 30, 2011 in the amount of \$55,000 of which \$14,934 has been paid. These services were rendered without prior Board approval. Services will be completed by June 30, 2011

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 90632  
MACK BYRD  
6700 S CRANDON , 6A  
CHICAGO, IL 60649  
Mack Byrd  
773-684-1848

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 05141 - Area Elementary Instructional Office 14  
6533 South Stewart Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60621  
Willis, Mr. Adrian Gerard  
773-535-8207

Contact: 26521 - Amos A Stagg School  
7424 South Morgan Street  
Chicago, IL 60621  
Miller, Miss Ruth Allene  
773-535-3565

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Students have received computer training. Workshops were provided for parents and community residents. Teachers received professional development that will focus on teaching them how to integrate technology in to their instruction. Computer maintenance was provided as related to the duties of the technology coordinator.

**DELIVERABLES**

Training classes for students have been provided Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 2:45 p.m.. Parent and community training classes have been held in the afternoon from 2:45 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. Professional Development Training for teachers has been provided from 8:00 a.m. to 8:45 a.m. Monday through Friday and 9:00 a.m. to noon on Saturdays when scheduled. Training topics included Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Windows and the Internet.

**OUTCOMES**

Students are able to comprehend and integrate technology into their academic experience and increase their academic achievement. Teachers received professional development that will focus on teaching them how to integrate technology into the curriculum to enhance instruction. Computer maintenance was provided as related to the duties of the technology coordinator. The parents learned how to use Microsoft Word to develop resumes and complete on line job applications.

**COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid the sum of \$55,000.00.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

A review of Minority and Women business participation was precluded due to services being rendered prior to Board approval.

**LSC REVIEW**

This action was approved by the LSC for Stagg School in June 2010.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Amos S. Stagg Elementary School: \$55,000      Fiscal Year: 2010 - 2011

Budget Classifications:

26521-225-54125-119045-000703 in the amount of \$22,397.11

26521-332-54125-119068-430106 in the amount of \$32,602.89

Source of Funds: Supplemental General State Aid and Title I - Supplemental

Purchase Order Numbers: 2064513, 2046769, and 2043463

CFDA#:                      Not Applicable

**11-0622-PR26**

**APPROVE PAYMENT TO CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF CHICAGO FOR CSI AFTER SCHOOL SERVICES PROVIDED TO NICHOLSON TECHNOLOGY ACADEMY (AREA 14)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve payment to Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Chicago who provided Community School Initiative (CSI) Programs to Nicholson Technology Academy from August 1, 2010 to June 30, 2011 in the amount of \$35,000.00 of which \$17,500.00 has already been paid. The balance remaining to be paid is \$17,500.00. These services were rendered without prior Board approval.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 40249  
CATHOLIC CHARITIES ARCH CHGO  
721 N. LASALLE ST., MC 111-5  
CHICAGO, IL 60654  
Katie Tuten  
312-655-7815

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:                      05141 - Area Elementary Instructional Office 14  
  
6533 South Stewart Avenue  
  
Chicago, IL 60621  
  
Willis, Mr. Adrian Gerard  
  
773-535-8207

Contact:                      22181 - Lillian R Nicholson Specialty School For Science & Mathem  
  
6006 South Peoria Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60621  
  
Hull, Mr. Rodney Lamont  
  
773-535-3285

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Catholic Charities worked with Nicholson Technology Academy to fulfill the goals of the CPS Community Schools Initiative, including the following: (1) Improve the physical, social and emotional well-being of participating students and their families and (2) Improve student academic development and performance. To accomplish these goals, Nicholson and Catholic Charities shall provide a safe,

supervised environment within the school building for out-of-school educational, cultural, and recreational activities tailored to meet the needs of the students and their families. The opportunities provided must: focus on improved academic achievement in reading and mathematics; help students meet the Illinois Learning Standards and locally developed standards in core subject areas; and complement the regular academic program of the students who participate in the program. Eligible students and their families shall also be able to choose from a variety of recreational, cultural, and enrichment activities that provide opportunities to explore and develop skills, talents, and hobbies.

#### **DELIVERABLES**

Catholic Charities provided services to Nicholson Technology Academy as set forth in a Service Plan that details the deliverables they will provide: Social Emotional / Behavioral Services, Recreation, Academic, DARE, GREAT and other community services provided through their organization.

#### **OUTCOMES**

Catholic Charities services resulted in the following: improvement of the physical, social and emotional well-being of participating students and their families and improved student academic development and performance.

#### **COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid the sum of \$35,000.00.

#### **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

A review of Minority and Women business participation was precluded due to services being rendered prior to Board approval.

#### **LSC REVIEW**

This action was approved by the LSC for Nicholson Technology Academy on July 22, 2010.

#### **FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Nicholson Specialty School For Science & Mathematics: \$35,000 Fiscal Year: 2010 & 2011  
Source of Funds: NCLB Title I Supplemental  
Purchase Order: 2076212  
All Title I funds must be expended by August 31, 2011.

22181-332-54125-390011-430112-2011

\$35,000.00

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

11-0622-PR27

#### **APPROVE PAYMENT TO YOUTH GUIDANCE FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND COACHING FOR DIXON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (AREA 17)**

#### **THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve payment to Youth Guidance who provided two programs to Dixon Elementary School from August 4, 2010 through June 15, 2011 in the total amount of \$79,185 of which \$64,185 has already been paid. The balance remaining to be paid is \$15,000 for Positive Behavior Intervention System professional development and coaching. These services were rendered without prior Board approval and all services have been completed.

#### **VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 11060  
YOUTH GUIDANCE  
122 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVE., STE 1510  
CHICAGO, IL 60603  
Michelle Adler Morrison  
312-253-4900

#### **USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:

05171 - Area Elementary Instructional Office 17  
11424 South Western Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60643  
Runcie, Mr. Robert W  
773-535-2600

Contact:  
22971 - Arthur Dixon School  
8306 South Saint Lawrence Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60619  
Dale, Miss Sharon Ann  
773-535-3834

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Youth Guidance provided Art Therapy programming and the implementation of the Positive Behavior Intervention System model in line with the school's academic focus. The purpose of this model is to provide a school-wide culture of calm environment that promotes academic success. Services provided included: leadership of the Student Staff and Support team, meeting with the Mental Health team and staff to conduct workshops and review weekly data focused on student behaviors and infractions, targeting time, date, classroom, teacher, and location.

**DELIVERABLES**

Youth Guidance provided regular professional development and coaching to all teachers.

**OUTCOMES**

The services provided resulted in teachers' and students' understanding of Positive Behavior Intervention Systems. The services will decrease the students' negative behavior school-wide.

**COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid a total amount not to exceed \$79,185 of which \$64,185 has already been paid. Consultant shall be paid the balance of \$15,000.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

A review of Minority and Women Business Enterprise participation was precluded due to services beginning prior to Board approval.

**LSC REVIEW**

Both actions, the \$15,000 for the PBIS professional development and coaching, and the \$64,185 for the Art Therapy, were approved by the LSC for Dixon Elementary School on January 11, 2010.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: Dixon Elementary School                      Fiscal Year: 2010 - 2011  
Budget Classification:  
22971-225-54125-211311-000703-2011 in the amount of \$64,185 - Purchase Order # 2040660  
22971-332-54125-221234-430106-2011 in the amount of \$15,000

Source of Funds: Supplemental General State Aid (SGSA) and Title I - Supplemental

CFDA#:                      Not Applicable

**11-0622-PR28**

**APPROVE PAYMENT TO PEARSON EDUCATION, INC. FOR CONSULTING SERVICES (AREA 27)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve payment to Pearson Education, Inc. who provided consulting services to Area 27 Office from September 1, 2010 to June 20, 2011 in the amount of \$73,500. These services were rendered without prior Board approval and all services have been completed.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 35872  
PEARSON EDUCATION, INC  
PO BOX 2500  
Lebanon, IN 46052  
Patricia Griffin  
1-800-876-5507  
765-483-6562  
  
James Lippe

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:                      05271 - Area Instructional Office 27 - Special Education  
Schools  
54 N Hermitage Ave



Chicago, IL 60612  
Nunez, Mr. Ramiro  
773-535-8631

Contact: 05271 - Area Instructional Office 27 - Special Education  
Schools  
54 N Hermitage Ave  
Chicago, IL 60612  
Fields, Miss Cydney Beth  
773-535-8631

#### **SCOPE OF SERVICES**

(Southside, Graham, Vaughn) - Teachers received training in accessing and using portal of rich digital resources as the foundation of instruction. Professional development was provided that focused on engaging students and teachers in new ways by personalizing education and meeting all students academic needs. Teachers were trained in writing and delivering technology rich lessons to support scaffolding, small group, and independent work around content. Digital resources were used for interactive, student-centered lessons and small group differentiated instruction. Teachers had access to on-going, job-embedded coaching and modeling to insure that instructional methods are consistent across the three high schools and that teachers have the skills and the tools to use the digital resources and adapt lessons based on each student's level of progress in both whole group and small group instructional settings.

Professional Development included:

1. Ongoing coaching and modeling around differentiating lessons, best practices using technology for instruction, assessments and using data for instructional decision making, and integrating life skills into the core curriculum.
2. Model and support use of techniques and protocol for creating lesson plans that support the gradual release model, integrate digital resources into instruction and student application.
3. Provide "real life" experiences to improve independent living skills.
4. Address transition and employment needs to prepare students for life after school culminating with a vide resume for each exiting student that highlights skills for employment and living.

#### **DELIVERABLES**

Vendor provided:

Tech Integration Training for Graham Training Center on March 15, 2011 and Vaughn Occupational High School on March 28, 2011

- Practice techniques and protocol for creating lesson plans that support the gradual release model, integrate digital resources into the instruction and student application.
- Increase student achievement by using technology that represents 21st Century Skills

Portal Resource/PSN Training for Graham Training Center on March 14, 2011, Southside Occupational High School on March 15, 2011, and Vaughn Occupational High School on March 16, 2011

- Overview of the digital resources and how to access them, create and save lesson plans, use interactive tools
- Access customized teacher technology resources to provide individualized, rich instructional lessons for students

Pearson Digital Portal/Tech Basics Training for Graham Training Center on March 16, 2011 and Vaughn Occupational High School on March 29, 2011

- Ongoing coaching and modeling around differentiating lessons, best practices in using technology for instruction, assessments and using data for instructional decision making, as well as integrating life skills in to the core curriculum
  - Model and support use of techniques and protocol for creating lesson plans that support the gradual release model, integrate digital resources into the instruction and student application.
  - Provide real life experiences to improve independent living skills
  - Address transition and employment needs to prepare students life after school culminating with a video resume for each exiting students that highlights skills for employment and living
- Additional trainings were provided in the three high schools for the remainder of the school year up until June 20, 2011.

#### **OUTCOMES**

Teachers were trained on the different portions of the overall digital portal created by the vendor, Pearson Education, Inc.

#### **COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid for 21 days of professional development trainings at \$3,500.00/day; total to be paid to Consultant not to exceed the sum of \$73,500.00.

#### **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

A review of Minority and Women business participation was precluded due to services being rendered prior to Board approval.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: Area Instructional Office 27 - Special Education Schools

NCLB Title I

PO# 2040174G - 0

05271-332-54125-221068-430112-2011 \$38,500.00

05271-353-54125-221068-494036-2011 \$35,000.00

CFDA#: Not Applicable

**11-0622-PR29**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE SECOND OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENTS WITH BANNER  
SCHOOLS AND PATHWAYS IN EDUCATION - ILLINOIS FOR ALTERNATIVE LEARNING  
OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the second option to renew the agreements with Banner Schools and Pathways in Education - Illinois to provide Alternative Learning Opportunities Program (ALOP) services to Area 30 at a cost not to exceed \$4,856,977 in the aggregate. The contract extension will include the continuation of the Youth Engaged in Schools (YES) Initiative at Banner Schools. Written documents exercising this option for each Provider's services are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Provider during the option period prior to the execution of such Provider's written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Provider in the event a written document is not executed by such Provider within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these options is stated below.

Specification Number : 08-250007

Contract Administrator : Escareno, Miss Masocorro / 773-553-2250

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 20029  
BANNER SCHOOLS, LLC  
1243 S. WABASH, #503  
CHICAGO, IL 60605  
Eric Carlton  
773-934-2328
- 2) Vendor # 18327  
PATHWAYS IN EDUCATION-ILLINOIS  
48 N. EL MOLINO, STE 101A  
PASADENA, CA 91101  
Jamie Hall  
626-683-3500

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 05281 - Area Instructional Office 30 - Alternative Schools  
  
125 South Clark Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Vidis, Mrs. Jennifer Diane  
  
773-553-1456

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original agreements authorized by Board Report 08-0924-PR13 in the amount of \$5,373,000.00 were for a term commencing September 2, 2008 and ending August 30, 2010, with the Board having 2 options to renew each for one year terms. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4. 1. Board Report 08-0924-PR13 was amended pursuant to Board Report 09-0128-PR14 to increase the total compensation for services to \$6,373,000.00 and to amend the agreement with Banner Schools to provide additional seats for a 10-week transition program for students returning from juvenile justice detention facilities as part of the YES Initiative which was then funded by the U.S. Department of Labor. Board Report 09-0128-PR14 was amended pursuant to Board Report

10-0324-PR11 to increase the total compensation for Services to \$6,820,050.00 and to amend the agreement with Banner Schools to add federal contract provisions that must be adhered to by Banner Schools as a subrecipient of funding from the U.S Department of Labor for the YES Initiative. The agreements were renewed pursuant to Board Report 10-0526-PR14 in the amount of \$4,812,617.00 for a term commencing August 31, 2010 and ending August 30, 2011.

#### OPTION PERIOD

The term of each agreement is being extended for 1 year commencing August 31, 2011 and ending August 30, 2012.

#### OPTION PERIODS REMAINING

There are no option periods remaining.

#### SCOPE OF SERVICES

Providers will continue to provide the following ALOP services pursuant to Section 13B of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/13B-1 et seq.): High quality alternative educational program services for high school students aged 15-21 years who have had significant leaves of absence from school or have been involved with the juvenile justice system and have few, if any, high school credits. The program shall be designed to prepare students for graduation from high school and provide a post-secondary path. Providers will provide a 24 credit requirement program, aligned with Chicago Public Schools graduation requirements. Students' diplomas will be issued by their home high schools.

#### DELIVERABLES

Providers will continue to:

- Provide program with adequate and appropriate equipment and supplies.
- Administer academic progress and other assessments as described by the Board and Area 30
- Provide areas in school conducive to learning separate from the lunch and other activity rooms.
- Provide sufficient staff to effectively manage, support and educate students consistent with their needs.
- Provide a transition program with appropriate dedicated staff and space consisting of academic support, life-skills training, and workforce exploration opportunities for students transitioning out of the juvenile detention facilities or juvenile justice programs.
- Provide and administer mutually agreed upon assessments of progress in reading and mathematics three times per year for all students to assess individual student progress.
- Provide Area 30 with semester transcripts for each student enrolled in ALOP Schools.
- Provide daily attendance reports to Area 30 staff through Impact.
- Provide list of graduates to Area 30 staff at the end of each school year.
- Provide copies of individual student success plans to Area 30 staff.

#### OUTCOMES

Providers will ensure that:

- Student attendance rate is 80%- Students are offered the opportunity to earn a minimum of 6 credits per academic year- Students have a post-secondary plan upon graduation- Graduation rate is 85%- Students will attain a minimum of 5+ credits over one year- Student are provided the curricular and credit opportunities to earn a high school diploma

#### COMPENSATION

Each Provider will be allocated a certain number of seats and will be paid a negotiated rate for these seats, not to exceed the sum of \$4,856,977.00 in the aggregate for all Providers. Each agreement will contain a clause that the Board may increase or decrease the number of seats by giving the Provider thirty (30) days written notice.

#### AUTHORIZATION

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written documents. Authorize Acting Chief Area Officer for Area 30 to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the written documents.

#### AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, a determination will be made as to when transactions should be excluded from contract specific M/WBE goals. It has been determined that the participation goal provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the pool of providers includes Not-for-Profit organizations.

#### LSC REVIEW

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

#### FINANCIAL:

Unit 66301 - ALOP/LINC Alternative HS - Total Charge: \$4,856, 977

Fiscal Years: 2012

Budget Classification:

- Gen Ed, Fund 115 \$4,396,582
- SGSA, Fund 225 \$338,920
- NCLB, Fund 332 \$121,475

66301-225-54125-212024-Xxxxxx-2012	\$338,920.00
66301-115-54305-212024-Xxxxxx-2012	\$4,396,582.00
66301-332-54125-212024-Xxxxxx-2012	\$121,475.00

CFDA#: Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011(11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**11-0622-PR30**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE SECOND OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS  
ALTERNATIVE SAFE SCHOOLS FOR EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the second option to renew the agreements with Alternative Safe Schools identified below to provide educational services to students who have been expelled from school or referred by the school principal for displaying chronic disruptive behaviors as a cost not to exceed \$3,380,319.00 in the aggregate. Written documents exercising this option for each Alternative Safe School's services are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Alternative Safe School during the option period prior to the execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Alternative Safe School in the event their written document is not executed within 90 days this Board Report.

Specification Number : 08-250008

Contract Administrator : Flores, Miss Nanzi / 773-553-2250

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 25627  
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT  
INSTITUTE, INC.  
222 S JEFFERSON  
CHICAGO, IL 60661  
Renzy Richardson  
312-441-9009
- 2) Vendor # 24596  
RICHARD MILBURN HIGH SCHOOL, INC  
27 CONGRESS ST., SHETLAND PK, STE  
310  
SALEM, MA 01970  
Donna T. Eldridge  
978-741-7161X234
- 3) Vendor # 20029  
BANNER SCHOOLS, LLC  
1243 S. WABASH, #503  
CHICAGO, IL 60605  
Eric Carlton  
773-934-2328

**USER INFORMATION:**

Contact: 05281 - Area Instructional Office 30 - Alternative Schools  
125 South Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Vidis, Mrs. Jennifer Diane  
773-553-1456

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original agreements (authorized by Board Report 08-0924-PR16 as amended by 10-0428-PR25) in the amount of \$6,902,505.00 were for terms commencing September 2, 2008 and ending July 31, 2010, with the Board having 2 options to renew for one year terms. The agreements were renewed (authorized by Board Report # 10-0526-PR15 as amended by 10-1117-PR15) in the amount of \$3,507,574.00 for a term commencing August 1, 2010 and ending July 31, 2011. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4. 1.

**OPTION PERIOD**

The term of the agreements are being extended for 1 year commencing August 1, 2011 and ending July 31, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Alternative Safe Schools will continue to provide educational programs for students who commit CPS Uniform Discipline 5 or 6 offenses and, as a result, are expelled for a minimum of 45 days to a maximum of 2 years. The primary goal of this program is to return students to the regular education setting at CPS. Schools are contracted to provide educational services and behaviors by implementing academic curriculum, social/behavior interventions, vocational and career training opportunities, and life-skills training that are effective, creative and innovative.

**DELIVERABLES**

Deliverables and Delivery Dates:

a) Attendance Reports (Teachers Monthly Summary -- Due the 5th of each month for the prior month b) Quarterly grade reports -- Due 5 days after the end of each quarter c) Semester grade reports must include transcripts for high school students earning credits toward graduation Due before the end of the semester OSS staff will inform schools of specific date (Due before PRCUP is blocked) d) End of Year Report -- Due 10 days after the end of each regular school year e) School Improvement Plan -- Due at least 15 days prior to the start of each school year f) School-wide Behavior Management Plan -- Due at least 15 days prior to the start of each school year g) Evacuation Plan -- Due at least 15 days prior to the start of each school year h) Parent Orientation Packet (sample) -- Due at least 15 days prior to the start of each school year i) Student Orientation Packet (sample) -- Due at least 15 days prior to the start of each school year j) Course Descriptions for High School Program -- Due at least 15 days prior to the start of each school year k) Staff Development Plans and Activity Dates -- Due at least 15 days prior to the start of each school year l) Yearly School Calendar -- Due at least 15 days prior to the start of each school year m) School Organizational Chart -- Due at least 15 days prior to the start of each school year n) Actual Expenditure/Budget Report for each school, along with the overall operating budget for each school -- Due on or before 16th of October for each year that the Agreement is in place or within 45 calendar days of the actual termination or expiration date

**OUTCOMES**

Alternative Safe Schools' students will receive a full academic program in an alternative setting. Students will have the opportunity to earn a minimum of 3 academic credits per semester toward high school graduation, complete requirements for elementary school graduation, and/or advance in grade level. Students will improve school attendance, reduce disruptive behavior, attain and/or maintain employment, and give back to the community through service learning and restorative justice.

**COMPENSATION**

Each Alternative Safe School shall be paid as follows: HRDI shall be paid a per diem of \$55.58 for each reserved student slot, not to exceed \$10,004.40 per student during the regular school year and \$2,223.20 per student during the summer session, if the school provides services during the summer. Milburn shall be paid a per diem of \$56.82 for each reserved student slot, not to exceed \$10,000.00 per student during the regular school year and \$1,889.20 per student during the summer session, if the school provides services during the summer. Banner Academy shall be paid a per diem of \$56.82 for each reserved student slot, not to exceed \$10,000 per student during the regular school year and \$1,889.20 per student during the summer session, if the school provides services during the summer. The total compensation payable to all Alternative Safe Schools during the renewal period shall not exceed the sum of \$3,380,319.00 in the aggregate.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written documents. Authorize Acting Chief Area Officer for Area 30 to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the written documents.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, a determination will be made as to when transactions should be excluded from contract specific M/WBE goals. It has been determined that the participation goal provision of the Program do not apply to transactions where the pool of providers includes Not-for-Profit organizations.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:**

Unit 66011 - SAFE Schools - Total Charge: \$3,380,319

Fiscal Year: 2012

Budget Classification:

- Gen Ed, Fund 115	\$1,543,090
- SGSA, Fund 225	\$193,140
- State Block Grant, Fund 324	\$1,550,864
- NCLB, Fund 332	\$93,225

66011-115-54305-119023-Xxxxxx-2012 \$1,543,090.00

66011-225-54125-119023-Xxxxxx-2012 \$193,140.00

66011-324-54305-119023-Xxxxxx-2012 \$1,050,864.00

11940-324-54210-119023-Xxxxxx-2012 \$500,000.00

66011-332-54125-119023-Xxxxxx-2012 \$93,225.00

CFDA#: Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**11-0622-PR31**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE SECOND OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH AVID CENTER  
FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the second option to renew the agreement with the AVID Center (AVID) to provide consulting services to Department of College and Careers Programs at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$673,680. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Consultant during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 38569  
AVID CENTER  
9246 LIGHTWAVE AVE., # 200  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123  
Granger Ward  
858-380-4800

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 13725 - Office of College and Career Preparation  
125 S Clark Street

Chicago, IL 60603

Raglin, Mr. Ronald Alphonzo

773-553-2108

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-0923-PR12, as amended by Board Report 10-0127-PR10) in the amount of \$765,000.00 was for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2010, with the Board having 2 options to renew; each for 1 year term. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 10-0623-PR28) for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2011. The original agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis because of its unique educational delivery model.

**OPTION PERIOD**

The term of this agreement is being extended for 1 year commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Consultant will continue to provide professional development and support services to previously selected high schools and middle grades schools, as well as additional high schools and middle grades. AVID will continue to provide professional development services for high schools and middle grades schools during its AVID Summer Institutes. The professional training participants will: (1) know and understand the mission of AVID and the role of the AVID elective in achieving the mission, (2) know and understand how AVID is a catalyst for a school wide reform effort, (3) understand WIC-R (Writing, Inquiry, Collaboration, Reading) as the basis for instruction across the curriculum, (4) understand the role of the individual as a member of an AVID site team, (5) participate with a site team to develop a school wide action plan, and (6) be able to effectively integrate the AVID curriculum using school and district vertical teams. AVID will also provide its curricula (including materials) to CPS students from the participating schools. This curriculum will prepare students participating in AVID for admission to four-year colleges. Tutoring support will be made available to students participating in the course.

**DELIVERABLES**

Consultant will continue to provide the following support services to CPS as identified by the CPS AVID District Director: ongoing AVID program development, technical assistance and administrative support for the designated district personnel via telephone and internet, coordination with the designated district personnel to review the quality and implementation of each AVID site through the certification process, assistance in disseminating information about AVID to potential new AVID middle and high school sites within Chicago Public Schools, access to an AVID yearbook and academic journals for area office and each school, and electronic newsletter and access to membership areas of the AVID Center website.

**OUTCOMES**

Consultant's services will result in more students enrolling in college preparatory classes; an increased number of participants attaining the grades needed to qualify for college admission; an increased number of students asking Advanced Placement courses or participating in an IB program, if offered at their school and an increased number of students academically eligible to attend four-year college institutions.

**COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid as specified in the renewal agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$673,680.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, M/WBE provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the vendor providing services operates as a Not-for-Profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Office of College and Careers Preparation: \$673,680.00

Fiscal Year: 2012

AVID Membership Fees

13727-115-54505-221037-000000-2012

\$673,680.00

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain

investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

## 11-0622-PR32

### **APPROVE EXERCISING THE FINAL OPTION TO RENEW THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH ILLINOIS STUDENT ASSISTANCE COMMISSION (ISAC) FOR A SOFTWARE LICENSE AND RELATED SERVICES FOR XAP TRANSITIONS PREMIUM EDITION**

#### **THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the final option to renew the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) for a software license and related services to provide sixth through twelfth grade students with Transitions Premium Editions (What's Next Illinois) hosted by Xap with specific modifications requested by the Board at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$105,000. A written renewal agreement is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to ISAC prior to the execution of the written renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written renewal agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Walls, Miss Opal Lynette / 773-553-2250  
CPOR Number : 10-0528-CPOR-1255

#### **VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 98057  
ILLINOIS STUDENT ASSISTANCE  
COMMISSION  
1755 LAKE COOK RD.  
DEERFIELD, IL 60015  
Andrew A. Davis  
847-948-8500X4302

#### **USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
13727 - Office of College and Career Preparation - Citywide  
125 S Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Boyd, Mrs. Marcia L  
773-553-3891

Project  
Manager: 13725 - Office of College and Career Preparation  
125 S Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Rudden, Ms. Eileen  
773-553-2108

#### **ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original agreement (authorized by Board Report 10-0623-PR27) ) in the amount of \$105,000.00 was for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending December 31, 2010, with the Board having 2 options to renew; each for six months with a cost not to exceed \$105,000 per renewal. The agreement was



extended (authorized by Board Report 11-0126-PR12) for a term commencing January 1, 2011 and ending on June 30, 2011. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7.2.

#### OPTION PERIOD

The term of this agreement is being extended for six months commencing on July 1, 2011 and ending on December 31, 2011.

#### OPTION PERIODS REMAINING

There are no option periods remaining

#### SCOPE OF SERVICES

ISAC will continue to license the Xap Transitions Premium Edition (What's Next Illinois) solution to the Board. Transitions is a comprehensive set of tools that enables the Board to track, report and account for students' college and career exploration activities; provides users with quality information, insight, guidance and tools to achieve success in college and careers. It combines career exploration and guidance with personal planning and preparation to enable users will make more informed, focused decisions about education and training.

#### DELIVERABLES

Xap Transitions will continue to i) provide the Board with a single electronic application for students to apply to their high school (s) of choice; ii) provide an electronic transcript solution; iii) implement high school exploration components; iv) upgrade and port Board customized guideways from Choices Planner and Choices Explorer to Transitions; v) provide twenty days of training; vi) provide comprehensive data reporting.

#### OUTCOMES

Xap's services will result in CPS students having developed electronic portfolios that warehouse their high school, college and career plans. The Board will be able to track the specific college and career planning activities that students engage in.

#### COMPENSATION

The Board will pay ISAC an amount not to exceed \$105,000 within 45 days of executing the contract.

#### AUTHORIZATION

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Office of College and Career Preparation to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

#### AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

Pursuant to Section 5.2.4 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, this agreement is exempt from MBE/WBE review because the nature of the services qualify as a unique transaction.

#### LSC REVIEW

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

#### FINANCIAL:

Department of College and Career Preparation

13727-369-53306-212040-322015-2011	\$4,500.00
------------------------------------	------------

13727-369-53306-212109-322015-2011	\$100,500.00
------------------------------------	--------------

CFDA#: Not Applicable

#### GENERAL CONDITIONS

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-PR33

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH ARAG INSURANCE COMPANY TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO A LEGAL SERVICES NETWORK FOR CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with ARAG Insurance Company to provide access to a legal services network for Chicago Public School employees under its Employee Benefits Program at no cost to the Board. Consultant was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2 and approved by CPOR 11-0610-CPOR-1450. A written agreement for Consultant's services is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Consultant prior to the execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Walls, Miss Opal Lynette / 773-553-2250  
CPOR Number : 11-0610-CPOR-1450

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 10618  
ARAG INSURANCE COMPANY  
400 LOCUST., STE 480  
DES MOINES, IA 50309  
Laura Lanagin  
515-246-1200

Account Manger

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
11010 - Office of Human Capital  
125 S Clark St - 2nd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Moyer, Mr. Dale Michael  
773-553-1070

**TERM**

The term of this agreement shall commence on January 1, 2012 and shall end December 31, 2012. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of twelve (12) months each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

ARAG shall provide a comprehensive, fully-paid group legal services network, which shall provide a baseline of services to participating Chicago Public School employees on legal matters such as family law, finances/consumer protection, housing/real-estate, motor vehicle, and other areas.

**DELIVERABLES**

ARAG shall provide a panel of network attorneys to provide legal services to meet with employees as needed; make telephone service available for enrollees during non business hours, perform administrative functions necessary to ensure appropriate financial controls; provide training materials and on-site training sessions for the administration of the program; develop, produce and distribute employee communication materials and provide management information reports.

**OUTCOMES**

ARAG's Legal Service Network will result in an efficient cost effective benefit for Chicago Public School Employees.

**COMPENSATION**

This is a 100% employee-pay group services plan, with no cost to the Board of Education.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Human Capital Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Pursuant to Section 6.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Plan), this contract is in full compliance; the industry category goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized and reported on a quarterly basis. The M/WBE participation goals for this contract include: 35% MBE and 5% WBE.

**Total MBE 35%**

Rivera & Associates  
6160 N. Cicero Ave., Suite 305  
Chicago, IL 60646

Jean Roche  
10735 S. Cicero  
Oak Lawn, IL 60453

Frank Ochal  
Law Offices of Frank Ochal  
5433 N. Ashland Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60640

**Total WBE 5%**

Crystal Bush  
Law Office of Crystal R. Bush  
400 N. McClurg, Suite 2215  
Chicago, IL 60611

Lynette Lewis  
3502 W. 95th  
Evergreen Park, IL 60805  
Kristal Rivers  
1507 E. 53rd Street #804  
Chicago, IL 60617

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

There is no cost to the Board.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**11-0622-PR34**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH BENEFITS EXPRESS SERVICES, LLC. FOR FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with Benefit Express Services, LLC. to provide network access, claims administration and flexible spending accounts for the Board's self-funded medical plan to the Office of Human Capital at a cost not to exceed \$249,000.00. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2 and approved by CPOR 11-0610-CPOR-1449. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Walls, Miss Opal Lynette / 773-553-2250  
CPOR Number : 11-0610-CPOR-1449

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 97130  
BENEFIT EXPRESS SERVICES, LLC  
220 WEST CAMPUS DRIVE  
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004  
Maria Bradley  
847-637-1551

**USER INFORMATION:**

Contact:  
11010 - Office of Human Capital  
125 S Clark St - 2nd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Moyer, Mr. Dale Michael  
773-553-1070

**TERM**

The term of this agreement shall commence on January 1, 2012 and shall end December 31, 2014. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of 12 months each, at a cost not to exceed \$85,000.00 and \$90,000.00 during the first and second renewal options, respectively.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Benefit Express Services, LLC. ("Benefit Express") will provide flexible spending accounts services for CPS and Board employees.

**DELIVERABLES**

Benefit Express will provide claims administration services for flexible spending accounts.

**OUTCOMES**

Benefit Express services will result in efficient administration of the Board's flexible spending account benefits program.

**COMPENSATION**

Benefit Express shall be paid monthly at the rates set forth in the written agreements at a cost not to exceed \$249,000.00.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

As set forth in the written agreement.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Human Capital Officer, or the Officer, Compensation and Benefits to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include: 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. However, the Waiver Review Committee recommends that a partial waiver of the MBE goal, required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services. Contracts be granted as the scope of services being not further divisible.

The certified WBE Prime vendor will self perform these services:

Total WBE - 100%  
Benefit Express Services, LLC  
220 West Campus Drive  
Arlington Heights, IL 60004  
Contact: Maria Bradley

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Human Capital: \$249,000.00

Fiscal Year: 2011-2014

Charge to sundry units, all operating funds, sundry programs, hospital insurance (account 57305)

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

#### **11-0622-PR35**

#### **APPROVE EXERCISING THE FIRST OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH HEALTH CARE SERVICE CORPORATION D/B/A BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS TO PROVIDE PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATION (PPO) SERVICES**

##### **THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the first option to renew the agreement with Health Care Service Corporation d/b/a Blue Cross Blue Shield of Illinois to provide Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) services to the Office of Human Capital at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$10,000,000.00. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

##### **VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 36410  
HEALTH CARE SERVICE CORPORATION  
D/B/A BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF  
ILLINOIS  
300 E. RANDOLPH  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Miles Dean  
312-653-4581

##### **USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
11010 - Office of Human Capital  
125 S Clark St - 2nd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Moyer, Mr. Dale Michael  
773-553-1070

##### **ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-0827-PR28) in the amount of \$45,000,000.00 is for a term commencing January 1, 2009 and ending December 31, 2011, with the Board having two options to renew, each for one year term, with the cost of each option period not to exceed \$20,000,000.00. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4-1.

##### **OPTION PERIOD**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one year commencing January 1, 2012 and ending December 31, 2012.

##### **OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There is one option period for one year remaining.

##### **SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Vendor will continue to provide a PPO network access including but not necessary limited to administrative services and claim for the Board's self-insured health plan.

**DELIVERABLES**

Vendor will continue to provide access to a PPO network of medical providers and monthly experience reports.

**OUTCOMES**

Vendor services will continue to result comprehensive and affordable healthcare coverage through contracted discounts and prepaid provider arrangements for the Board's self-insured health program for Chicago Public Schools and the Board enrollees.

**COMPENSATION**

Vendor shall be paid a network access/administration fee as set out in the written agreement not to exceed a total of \$10,000,000.00 for this option term.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Human Capital Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Plan for Minority and Women Business Contract Participation (M/WBE Plan). The M/WBE participation goals for the contract include: 35% total MBE and 5% total WBE. The vendor has identified and scheduled the following firms and percentage:

**Total MBE=35%**

A&R Janitorial  
5234 W. 25th St.  
Cicero, IL 60137

Innovative Systems Concepts Group  
799 Roosevelt Rd.  
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

**Total WBE= 5%**

Perez & Associates  
13930 S. Kildare Ave.  
Crestwood, IL 60445

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to the Office of Human Capital \$10,000,000.00  
FY 2012 - FY2013

Budget Classification: Charge to sundry units, all operating funds, sundry programs, hospital insurance (account 57305)

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0826-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-PR36

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FIRST OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH UNITED HEALTH CARE INSURANCE COMPANY TO PROVIDE PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATION (PPO) SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the first option to renew the agreement with United Health Care Insurance Company to provide Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) services for the Board's self-insured health plan to the Office of Human Capital at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$ 2,000,000.00. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 23320  
UNITED HEALTH CARE INSURANCE CO.  
233 N. MICHIGAN AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Scott Behnke  
312-424-6581

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11010 - Office of Human Capital  
125 S Clark St - 2nd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Moyer, Mr. Dale Michael  
773-553-1070

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-0827-PR31) in the amount of \$6,000,000.00 is for a term commencing January 1, 2009 and ending December 31, 2011, with the Board having two options to renew, each for a one year term, with the cost of each option not to exceed \$2,000,000.00. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 5-4-1.

**OPTION PERIOD**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one year commencing January 1, 2012 and ending December 31, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There is one option period for one year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Vendor will continue to provide preferred provider organization services for the Board's self-insured health plan.

**DELIVERABLES**

Vendor will continue to provide access to PPO network of medical providers, claims administration services, conduct utilization review and management services.

**OUTCOMES**

Vendor's services will continue to result in comprehensive and affordable health care coverage through contracted discount PPO provider arrangements for the Board's self-insured health plan for Chicago Public Schools and Board enrollees.

**COMPENSATION**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: in accordance with the compensation schedule set forth in the written agreement, with total compensation not to exceed \$2,000,000.00 for this option term.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Human Capital Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

This contract is in full compliance with the required goals of the Remedial program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation (M/WBE Plan). The M/WBE participation goals for this contract include: 10% total MBE and 10% total WBE. The vendor has identified the following:

**Total MBE=10%**  
Merchandise Distributions, Inc.  
4253 Kedzie  
Chicago, IL 60649

Cora Fran  
P.O Box 498-495  
Chicago, IL 60649

The Blackstone Group  
360 N. Michigan Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60601

Hernandez & Garcia  
7366 N. Lincoln Ave.  
Lincolnwood, IL 60712

Total WBE= 10%  
411 Computers, Inc.  
6160 S. East Ave.  
LaGrange, IL 60525

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to the Office of Human Capital: \$2,000,000.00

FY 2012-FY2013

Budget Classification: Charge to sundry units, all operating funds, sundry programs, hospital insurance (account 57305)

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-PR37

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0323-PR20**

**APPROVE PAYMENT AND RATIFY ENTERING INTO AGREEMENT WITH CHILDREN'S MEMORIAL HOSPITAL AND UMOJA STUDENT DEVELOPMENT CORP TO PROVIDE STAFF DEVELOPMENT AND STUDENT SUPPORT FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF OFFICE OF SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve payment to Children's Memorial Hospital in the amount of \$85,000.00 for social emotional training services rendered from September 1, 2010 through February 28, 2011 without prior Board approval, and ratify entering into an agreement with Children's Memorial Hospital for the term of September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011 for social emotional student support for the department of Office of School Improvement at a cost not to exceed ~~\$162,000.00~~ \$212,000, inclusive of the \$85,000 00 payment.

Approve payment to Umoja Student Development Corp. in the amount of \$74,000.00 for social emotional training services rendered for September 1, 2010 through February 28, 2011 without prior Board approval, and ratify entering into an agreement with Umoja Student Development Corp. for the term of September 1, 2010 through August 31, 2011 for staff development and professional development for the Department of Office of School Improvement at a cost not to exceed ~~\$138,000.00~~ \$198,000, inclusive of the \$74,000.00 payment.

Vendors were selected on a non-competitive basis and the approved by the Non-Competitive Review Committee. Written agreements are currently being negotiated. No payments beyond the initial sum of \$159,000.00 shall be made to vendors prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority



granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within ninety (90) days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This June 2011 amendment is necessary to: i) increase the compensation amount by \$60,000.00 for Children's Memorial Hospital; ii) increase the compensation amount by \$60,000.00 for Umoja Student Development Corp. Written amendments to the agreements are required. No vendor shall provide any services not identified in their agreement prior to execution of their respective amendment. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**VENDORS:**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1) Vendor # 40737<br>Children's Memorial Hospital<br>2300 Children's Plaza, No. 10<br>Chicago, IL 60614<br>Colleen Cicchetti, PhD<br>773-880-4000 | 2) Vendor # 24684<br>Umoja Student Development Corp<br>2935 W. Polk<br>Chicago, IL 60612<br>Lila Left, Chief Development Officer<br>773-534-8877 |
|---|--|

**USER:**

Office of School Turnaround Improvement  
125 S. Clark, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Randel Josseland, Director  
773-535-1357

**TERM:** The term of each agreement shall commence on September 1, 2010 and shall end August 31, 2011. The Board shall have two (2) options to renew each agreement for a period of (1) year each

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:** The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** Children's Memorial Hospital (CMH) provide training and ongoing technical assistance to the Care Teams at each school. One CMH representative (psychologist or social worker) is assigned to each of our high schools. They will provide ongoing support to the clinicians regarding the implementation of these targeted interventions. They also work closely with the Care Team Leader at each school to ensure that the Care Team intake/triage process is efficient and that students in Care Team interventions are tracked for progress. CMH assists the Care Team Leader with analyzing data regarding effectiveness of the interventions. The CMH team provides training and technical assistance to the Care Team members so that they are effective at the "clinical" role they serve in the pod. CMH also assists with school-wide trainings related to topics including: effectively working with students exposed to trauma; self-care for staff who experience stress from serving our high needs population, using some of the techniques from the anger management or trauma interventions in regular practices

Umoja is a non-profit student development corporation that helps schools build a positive culture and climate and create strong, highly engaging connections between students and adults. Umoja's primary interface with our schools is through our Advisory program. The advisory program is similar to a "homeroom" with a more focused purpose and curriculum. Advisory meets 4 days per week for about 17 minutes and once a week for 45 minutes. There is one Umoja representative assigned to each of our high schools. The Umoja representative at each school works closely with their respective schools' Advisory Team (dubbed A-Team). Umoja and the A-Team design and tailor Advisory curriculum to the needs of the school. Umoja representative provide training and technical assistance on the delivery of Advisory lessons, school-wide training related to: Advisory programming and building strong connections with students, etc. Umoja works with the administration and A-Teams to identify ways to infuse and integrate the relationship-building work/techniques of Advisory into the school environment.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Children's Memorial Hospital:

- Care Team training in Think First, Cognitive Behavioral Intervention for Trauma in Schools (CBITS)
- Weekly technical assistance and consultation support to Care Teams
- production of Care Team manuals and Care Team policies/procedures
- data analysis on the effectiveness of interventions and the students served in the interventions
- participation in Area 29 mandated meetings, workshops, and trainings

Umoja:

- Advisory curriculum, differentiated by grade level (as requested) for Extended Advisory Day programming for the entire school year
- Advisory curriculum for Advisory Daily Short Check-Ins for the entire school year
- Qualitative and quantitative assessments of Advisory implementation
- professional development training to Advisors and/or all teachers and staff
- participation in Area 29 mandated meetings, workshops, and trainings

**OUTCOMES:**

CMH:

- reduction in symptoms of trauma for students served in CBITS
- improvement in anger management skills for students served in Think First
- improvement in clinical health of students served in Tier II and Tier III services
- increase in quantity of appropriate Care Team referrals generated from grade level pod processes
- increase in Tier I supports provided by Care Team members to colleagues in grade level pod process
- increase in attendance and grades for students served in Tier II and Tier III interventions
- reduction in serious misconducts for students served in Tier II and Tier III interventions

Umoja:

- increase in student attendance in Advisory periods
- increase in rates of Advisory implementation by Advisors
- increase in percentage of students reporting a safe and warm school climate
- increase in percentage of students identifying Advisor as consistent caring source of support
- increase in freshman-on-track and post-secondary metrics
- minimum number of students at each school receiving a Pass grade for Advisory

**COMPENSATION:** Consultants' shall be paid upon invoicing as set forth in their agreements, total compensation shall not exceed ~~\$290,000.00~~ \$410,000.00 in the aggregate.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:** None

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize the Acting Officer of Office of School Improvement to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the 2007 Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, a determination will be made as to when transactions should be excluded from contract specific M/WBE goals. It has been determined that the participation goal provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the providers operate as Not-for-Profit organizations.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Expenditures required by this report for Fiscal Years 2011-2012.

Charge to various school budgets/ Office of School Turnaround Improvement: ~~\$290,000.00~~ \$410,000.00

Fiscal Years: 2011-2012

Budget Classification: 13745 – 115 – ~~54130~~ 54105 – 113098 – 000000  
 46261 – 367 – xxxxx – xxxxxx – 433951  
 47041 – 367 – xxxxx – xxxxxx – 433921  
 46151 – 367 – xxxxx – xxxxxx – 433994  
 46111 – 367 – xxxxx – xxxxxx – 433911

Source of Funds: School Improvement Grant/General Ed Funds

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – the agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's ethics Code adopted ~~June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4)~~ May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – the agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Vice-President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 11-0622-PR37.**

**11-0622-PR38**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FOURTH OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH THE  
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO FOR CONSULTING SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE CHAPIN HALL  
CENTER FOR CHILDREN**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION.**

Approve exercising the fourth option to renew the agreement with The University of Chicago for consulting services provided by the Chapin Hall Center for Children to the Office of Special Education and Supports, Department of Coordinated School Health at a cost for this option period not to exceed \$185,000.00. Consultant was selected on a non-competitive basis because Consultant is identified as the evaluator in the CPS Safe Schools Healthy Student grant application. The Safe Schools Healthy Students grant provides Tier I, Tier II, and Tier III programming and services addressing substance abuse, mental health and violence prevention for schools located within Chicago's South Shore Community Area with a total student population of approximately 5,000 elementary and high school students, including 545 students documented as having received evidence based cognitive behavioral therapies during the 2010/2011 academic year. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Consultant during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

**VENDOR**

- 1) Vendor # 33123  
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
1313 EAST 60TH STREET.  
CHICAGO, IL 60637  
Camille Y. Turner  
773-753-5900

**USER INFORMATION:**

Contact:

11675 - Citywide Special Education Resource  
125 South Clark Street 8th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Papineau, Mr. Kenneth Grant  
773-553-1880

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 07-1219-PR26) in the amount of \$157,500.00 is for a term commencing January 1, 2008 and ending August 31, 2008, with the Board having five (5) options to renew for twelve (12) months each. Consultant was selected on a non-competitive basis because Consultant is identified as the evaluator in the CPS Safe Schools Healthy Student and Elementary and Secondary Counseling Programs grant applications. The first renewal Agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-0723-PR25) in the amount of \$161,269.75 is for a term commencing on September 1, 2008 and ending August 31, 2009. The second renewal Agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-0826-PR33) in the amount of \$174,867.91 is for a term commencing September 1, 2009 and ending August 31, 2010. The third renewal Agreement (authorized by Board Report 10-0728-PR26) in the amount of \$227,500.00 is for a term commencing September 1, 2010 and ending August 31, 2011.

**OPTION PERIOD**

The term of this agreement is being extended for one (1) year commencing on September 1, 2011 and ending August 31, 2012.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Consultant will continue to provide evaluation services to the Chicago Public Schools as part of the Department of Education funded projects including: Safe Schools/Healthy Students Initiative (SS/HS). The evaluation services provided by Consultant will continue to include: (1) assessing the fidelity of

implementation by monitoring process objectives; (2) tracking program outcomes, including the federally required Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) outcomes over the project period; (3) analyzing strategic planning with key partners using process and outcome information, and (4) collecting and analyzing baseline and outcome data. Four types of data will continue to be used in the evaluation: (1) directly collected qualitative fieldwork and interview data; (2) program monitoring data collected by staff; (3) school survey data from existing sources and sources collected by CPS and consultant staff over the course of the grant period; and (4) administrative data from public agencies. The evaluation will continue to assess targeted implementation in specific schools.

#### **DELIVERABLES**

Consultant will continue to collect qualitative data to gather information on implementation strategies. Consultant also will continue to do the following: i) develop and submit all research protocols; ii) develop interview questionnaires and data sharing agreements to be submitted to The University of Chicago Institution Review Board (IRB) and to the CPS Research and Accountability Research Review Board (RRB); and iii) consult on a system for staff and community providers to record program monitoring data. In addition, Consultant will continue to submit written reports that detail progress and outcomes and a written report that includes baseline data analysis and completed interviews and analysis.

#### **OUTCOMES**

Consultant will continue to submit comprehensive written reports analyzing the process and outcome measures as described in the deliverables, resulting in improved quality and program implementation. Consultant will continue to provide an oral presentation to the Chicago Partnership members. As part of the presentation, Consultant will continue to share data and explain process observations that will improve the strength and impact of the Partnership.

#### **COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid during this option period an amount not to exceed the sum of \$185,000.00. This sum includes the \$1,000.00 for reimbursement related to travel to the annual SS/HS national meeting. Payments to Consultant shall be detailed in the agreement.

#### **AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Officer of Special Education and Supports to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

#### **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Contract Participation in Goods and Services contracts, M/WBE provisions do not apply to universities. This agreement is exempt from MBE/WBE review.

#### **LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

#### **FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Office of Specialized Services: \$185,000.00 Fiscal Year: 2012

\*Grant number subject to change in subsequent fiscal years.

11675-358-54125-221025-509197-2012

\$185,000.00

CFDA#: Not Applicable

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-PR39

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AGREEMENTS AND RENEWALS WITH HEARING OFFICERS FOR  
EXPULSION, TRUANCY, TUITION RESIDENCY AND BOARD RULE 6-28, 6-29, AND 6-30 HEARINGS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements or renewals with the individual hearing officers listed below to provide hearing officer services to the Office of Student Support and Engagement and the Law Department at a cost not to exceed \$207,000.00 in the aggregate. The hearing officers were selected on a non-competitive basis pursuant to an application and interview process. Written agreements for each Hearing Officer's services are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any hearing officer prior to the execution of such hearing officer's written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each hearing officer in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is listed below.

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
10870 - Office of Student Support and Engagement  
125 South Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Trevino, Miss Maria  
773-535-5100

Project  
Manager: 10870 - Office of Student Support and Engagement  
125 South Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Ford, Miss Kishasha Talitha  
773-535-5100

**TERM**

The term of each agreement or renewal shall commence July 1, 2011 and shall end June 30, 2012.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT**

The agreements may be terminated by the Board upon 15 calendar days notice of default to the hearing officers, provided that the hearing officers do not cure during such 15 day period.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Each hearing officer shall act as a hearing officer for student expulsion hearings, truancy hearings, or tuition residency hearings, and Board Rule 6-28, 6-29 and 6-30 hearings, as assigned by the General Counsel or his designee.

**DELIVERABLES**

Each hearing officer shall prepare a written summary of the evidence taken at the hearings, together with a recommendation, and forward that summary to the appropriate department.

**OUTCOMES**

The hearing officers shall render impartial recommendations to the Chief Education Officer or his designee.

**COMPENSATION**

For expulsion and truancy hearings, the hearing officers shall be paid as follows: a) \$90.00 per completed hearing and submission of a written report, including a summary of the evidence and a recommendation; and b) \$25.00 for every hearing assigned but canceled or postponed without 48 hours notice and not held on the day scheduled. For tuition residency and Board Rule 6-28, 6-29 and 6-30 hearings, the hearing officers shall be paid at the rate of \$150.00 per hour. No hearing officer shall be compensated more than \$60,000 during the term of this contract. Total compensation payable to all hearing officers shall not exceed \$207,000.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

Consultant shall be reimbursed for the following expenses: none.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize the General Counsel to execute any and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate these agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Contract Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the Per Contract goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. The goal for this contract will be 25% MBE and 5% WBE participation. Thus, contracts created by this vendor pool will be subject to compliance reviews on a contract by contract basis. Aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a monthly basis.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Office of Student Support and Engagement Fiscal yr: 2012 \$175,000  
Professional and Technical Services - Expulsions  
Budget Classification: 10870-331-54125-300010-430100

Charge to Law Department: \$32,000 Fiscal yr. 2012  
Professional and Technical Services - Pupil Residency and 6-28, 6-29, and 6-30 Hearings  
Budget Classification: 10210-115-54125-231101-000000

10870-331-54125-300010-430100-2012	\$175,000.00
10210-115-54125-231101-000000-2012	\$32,000.00

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1)</p> <p>Vendor # 83022</p> <p>BRAHIN, LYNN H</p> <p>360 E. RANDOLPH #2001</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60601</p> <p>LYNN HIRSHFELD BRAHIN</p> <p>312-565-2664</p> <p>Renewal</p>            | <p>4)</p> <p>Vendor # 48864</p> <p>TED G. GOLDSMITH</p> <p>7339 N. OAKLEY</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60645</p> <p>TED GOLDSMITH</p> <p>773-508-5739</p> <p>Renewal</p>               |
| <p>2)</p> <p>Vendor # 15871</p> <p>LAW OFFICES OF JUNE A. BROWN</p> <p>28 EAST JACKSON FLOOR 10 B881</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60604</p> <p>JUNE BROWN</p> <p>312-290-0909</p> <p>Renewal</p> | <p>5)</p> <p>Vendor # 83012</p> <p>GREGORY, MARY VOLK</p> <p>1452 WEST BALMORAL AVE</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60640</p> <p>MARY VOLK GREGORY</p> <p>773-293-7243</p> <p>Renewal</p> |
| <p>3)</p> <p>Vendor # 50687</p> <p>MARGARET C. FITZPATRICK, ESQ</p> <p>7333 WEST GREENLEAF</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60631</p> <p>MARGARET FITZPATRICK</p> <p>312-953-6547</p> <p>Renewal</p> | <p>6)</p> <p>Vendor # 61494</p> <p>HANKS, JANELLE</p> <p>9154 S. WOODLAWN</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60619</p> <p>JANELLE HANKS</p> <p>312-890-8065</p> <p>Renewal</p>               |

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>7)</p> <p>Vendor # 52056</p> <p>HARKLESS, ANGELA</p> <p>10 SOUTH RIVERSIDE PLAZA., STE 1800</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60606</p> <p>ANGELA HARKLESS</p> <p>312-474-6199</p> <p>Renewal</p>  | <p>10)</p> <p>Vendor # 98905</p> <p>MICHAEL S. REICH</p> <p>419 WEST 38TH STREET-UNIT 1</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60609</p> <p>MICHAEL REICH</p> <p>773-538-0432</p> <p>Renewal</p>   |
| <p>8)</p> <p>Vendor # 51624</p> <p>CHRISTINA ITURRALDE      M</p> <p>1855 WEST 19TH STREET.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60608</p> <p>CHRISTINA ITURRALDE</p> <p>773-961-4001</p> <p>Renewal</p> | <p>11)</p> <p>Vendor # 76721</p> <p>ASHFORD, HELEN</p> <p>7947 SOUTH DORCHESTER AVE.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60619</p> <p>HELEN ASHFORD</p> <p>773-499-2150</p> <p>Renewal</p>      |
| <p>9)</p> <p>Vendor # 83048</p> <p>OROZCO, THERESA</p> <p>6233 S. KARLOV AVE.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60629</p> <p>THERESA OROZCO</p> <p>773-612-0131</p> <p>Renewal</p>                    | <p>12)</p> <p>Vendor # 96322</p> <p>HARMS, JOANN BRODERICK</p> <p>219 SOUTH OWEN STREET</p> <p>MT.PROSPECT, IL 60056</p> <p>JOANN HARMS</p> <p>847-338-3311</p> <p>Renewal</p> |
|  | <p>13)</p> <p>Vendor # 96375</p> <p>OSHITA, CORY ELI</p> <p>4032 NORTH SPRINGFIELD</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60618</p> <p>CORY OSHITA</p> <p>773-619-1141</p> <p>Renewal</p>          |
|  | <p>14)</p> <p>Vendor # 94497</p> <p>ROBLES, LOUIS JR.</p> <p>2400 WEST MADISON ST., STE 1D</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60612</p> <p>LOUIS ROBLES JR.</p> <p>312-206-1820</p> <p>New</p> |



11-0622-PR40

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH PRAIRIE GROUP, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION,  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS OF CHICAGO FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with the University of Illinois at Chicago, through the Prairie Group, College of Education, to provide consulting services to Office of Student Support and Engagement (OSSE) at a total cost not to exceed \$180,000.00. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2 and approved by CPOR #11-0610-CPOR-1446. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Walls, Miss Opal Lynette / 773-553-2250  
CPOR Number : 11-0610-CPOR-1446

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 32571  
UNIVERSITY OF ILL AT CHGO  
1640 ROOSEVELT RD., #245  
CHICAGO, IL 60608  
Carol Fendt  
312-413-1599

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 10870 - Office of Student Support and Engagement  
  
125 South Clark Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Ponder, Mrs. Paige Allison  
  
773-535-5100

**TERM**

The term of this agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end December 31, 2011. This agreement shall have no options to renew.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The University of Illinois at Chicago, through The Prairie Group, College of Education, will conduct a qualitative and quantitative summative evaluation of four summer school programs: Summer of Reading Enhancement, Next Grade Prep (Area 15), Lawndale Summer Camp (KKL Area 9), and Freshman Connection. Services will be overseen by the Office of Student Support and Engagement, with the support of the Office of Performance. Areas of inquiry will include, but will not be limited to: Student Achievement, Student Behavior, Student Engagement, Parent Engagement, Social-Emotional Skill Development, and Changes to Teacher Practice.

Areas of focus for each program include the following:

1. Summer of Reading Enhancement: Is a Balanced Literacy curriculum and targeted, differentiated instruction an effective strategy to improve reading skills? How do the program's capacity building elements impact teacher practice? Do the program's parent engagement activities support student learning?
2. Next Grade Prep (Area 15): How does participation in Next Grade Prep impact social-emotional skill development and student engagement? How do the program's capacity building elements impact teacher practice?
3. Lawndale Summer Camp (Area 9 KKL): Does participation in Lawndale Summer Camp (KKL-Area 9) enhance student engagement? How do the program's structural elements impact (1) behavior outcomes and (2) parent engagement?
4. Freshman Connection: How does participation in Freshman Connection impact social-emotional skill development and student engagement? How do the common (core) elements of the Freshman Connection model influence key outcomes? Are there local strategies that we should highlight as "best practice"?

**DELIVERABLES**

The vendor will deliver a plan to assist program planners and others working with them in clarifying, modifying, and improving the summer initiatives' programs with the goals of strengthening the impact of these programs and developing a best practices rubric for ongoing assessment and improvement of all CPS summer programs. Additionally, the vendor will provide CPS leaders with documentation of the implementation and outcomes of four targeted summer programs, aimed at assessing each program's effectiveness and meeting its goals.

**OUTCOMES**

Vendor's services will allow OSSE to analyze the impact of its summer innovation programs and help shape decisions regarding program improvements. Using qualitative and quantitative data, the vendor will provide a detailed assessment and evaluation on program quality metrics related to enrichment, student participation, human resource capacity and parent engagement.

**COMPENSATION**

Vendor shall be paid during the contract term as specified in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$180,000.00.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

None

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Education Officer, or designee, to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, MBE/WBE provisions of the Program do not apply to educational institutions. This agreement is exempt from MBE/WBE review.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to the Office of Student Support and Engagement: \$180,000.00

10870-332-54125-267983-XXXXXX

Title 1 grant value for FY12 is TBD

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**11-0622-PR41**

**APPROVE PAYMENT TO EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE FOR THE PURCHASE OF TEST MATERIALS AND RELATED SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve payment to Educational Testing Service for the purchase of test materials and related services for the Office of Student Assessment in the amount of \$1,214,000.00. This purchase was ordered without prior Board approval and all goods have been received.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 18345  
EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE  
ROSEDALE RD.  
PRINCETON, NJ 08541  
John Laramy  
609-683-2838

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11210 - Office of Student Assessments  
125 S Clark Street, 11th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Bartz, Miss Margaret Ann  
773-553-2320

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE**

Goods: Vendor delivered reading and mathematics benchmark assessment test materials for grades 3-8. Delivery included test books, answer sheets, custom reporting services, Pre-ID labels, and pregridding. Vendor provided at no additional cost district profile summary reports for both tests and presentation packets. Chief Area Officers received area specific district profile summary reports.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

A review of MBE/WBE participation was precluded due to services being rendered prior to Board approval.

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: Citywide Student Assessment \$1,214,000.00  
Funds are committed to requisitions 6267001 and 6266016

11210-115-53305-233012-000000-2011	\$214,000.00
11210-332-54125-266209-430112-2011	\$1,000,000.00

CFDA#: Not Applicable

**11-0622-PR42**

**RATIFY THE FIRST OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS CONSULTANTS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF A CAPSTONE COURSE IN SPACE SCIENCE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Ratify the first option to renew the agreement with various consultants for the development of a Capstone Course in Space Science for Office of Teaching and Learning at a cost for the option period not to exceed \$1,499,964.00 in the aggregate. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Consultants during the option period prior to the execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 13730 - Academic Initiatives  
1326 West 14th Place, Room 102A  
Chicago, IL 60608  
Loehr, Mr. John Francis  
773-553-5060

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report # 09-0923-PR28) in the amount of \$1,400,00.00 are for a term commencing the date the agreement was signed and ending April 8, 2011, with the Board having 1 option to renew for 18 month terms. The original agreement were awarded on a non-competitive basis due to the unique requirements of the participants as defined in the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Request for Proposal.

#### **OPTION PERIOD**

The term of this agreement is being extended for 18 months commencing April 9, 2011, and ending October 8, 2012.

#### **OPTION PERIODS REMAINING**

*There are no option periods remaining.*

#### **SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Consultants will continue to provide professional services to the Board to implement the Chicago Public Schools Capstone Course in Space Science. These professional services will continue focusing on the creation of a new elective science course that teaches students about space science using educational materials and scientific data that is made publicly available by the NASA. In addition, this course is being designed around the principals of student inquiry, project based learning, and teacher support. This approach ensures that the newly created course is aligned with the instructional pedagogy and content of other curriculum efforts within CPS.

Consultants provide one of two (2) types of intensive, ongoing 3rd party help. Type 1 Consultants (Loyola University-Chicago, Northwestern University, Adler Planetarium & Astronomy Museum, DePaul University, and University of Chicago) provide services for Course Development and Implementation, while the Type 2 Consultant (Indiana University) provides services for Program Evaluation. The following section summarizes the scope of services for each type of consultant(s).

Each Type 1 Consultant is responsible for the development and implementation of one unit of instruction centered on a NASA mission or program for the Capstone Course in Space Science. Each Type 1 Consultant is held accountable for implementing the following scope of work in close coordination with CPS:

- **Create and run intensive summer workshops:** Each Type 1 Consultant has created and will continue to run intensive, 120 hour, summer workshop for up to 4 high school teachers and 16 high school students centered on their chosen NASA mission/program. This workshop not only offers the participants an opportunity to learn about the specific NAS mission/program but also provides the opportunity to engage the research projects using authentic NASA data collected by that mission/program. In addition, each workshop serves as the foundation for development of an instructional unit which will become part of the coherent Capstone Course.

- **Development of a coherent Capstone Course in Space Science:** The Type 1 Consultant will work with CPS and other Type 1 Consultants to design a coherent Capstone Course in Space Science based on their experiences during the intensive summer workshops.

- **Course planning infrastructure:** The Type 1 Consultant will create planning guides that provide appropriate lesson structure with annotation to support best-practice instruction, including instructional materials and equipment; the planning guides should "tell the story" of each unit and drive an effective balance of content coverage, deep cognitive skill development, and independent student inquiry.

- **Assessments dedicated to the course:** The Type 1 Consultant is responsible for assessments that carefully check for course-level skills and content, summative pre-test, semester, and final exams, as well as unit tests designed to help guide instruction and course planning.

- **Concrete professional development-** During the implementation phase of the Capstone Course in Space Science, each Type 1 Consultant will continue to participate in the design and delivery of 60 hours of professional development (30 hours during the summer, and 30 hours throughout the school year) for the teachers of this course. This professional development will be specific and dedicated to concrete course requirements and issues. Sessions and workshops should serve concrete "next week, next month" needs for teachers.

**Networking Opportunities:** The Type 1 Consultant will work with CPS and the other Type 1 Consultants to build teacher networks that thrive within schools, online and across schools offering the Capstone Course in Space Science, to build effective connections, develop an exciting professional environment for teachers, and broker the dissemination of best-practice instruction.

The Type 2 Consultant is responsible for continuing the development and implementation of a scientifically sound and valid program evaluation. This program evaluation provides ongoing formative evaluation tools for use by CPS leadership and the Type 1 Consultants as they implement and refine their programs, as well as establish a strategy and process for appropriate long-term summative evaluation of the effects the Capstone Course in Space Science on both students and teachers. The formative work is ongoing and fluid, providing data and details to CPS leadership and the Type 1 Consultants so they can revisit and adjust specific curriculum, model lessons, and professional development to maximize the potential of the work. Whenever possible, this evaluation maximizes the use of extant data (e.g., lesson plans and syllabi) to minimize respondent burden. The Type 2 Consultant is held accountable for implementing the following scope of work in close coordination with CPS:

- **Key stakeholder interviews:** The Type 2 Consultant at three points in time during the project (beginning Year One, end Year One, End Year Two) will conduct interviews with key stakeholders to provide data related to the intended program and its implementation, as well as perceived program impact.

- **Web-based surveys-** Each Type 2 Consultant will be responsible for developing and administrating we-based surveys of both teachers and students at the beginning and end of each project year to collect data related to the key project objectives and performance measures. The student survey will include items related to student attitudes/interest in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM), self-reported grades/academic performance, previous participation in STEM activities and courses,

intended college major, and perceived impact. Teacher surveys will include perceptions of student performance and interest/attitudes, self-reported impact on teacher content knowledge, and items related to teacher awareness of NASA resources.

- **Site Visits:** Each Type 2 Consultant will continue to conduct two site visit 3 days duration each year to visit program sites including, but not limited to, summer workshop locations and participating schools. Site visit may include observations of the intensive workshops and student science fair, interviews and/or focus with students and teachers, and the collection of extant data and documents.

- **Reporting Structure:** Each Type 2 Consultant will continue to develop a reporting structure that provides CPS leadership and the Type 1 Consultants with timely formative data to make necessary program improvements. In addition, the Type 2 Consultant will produce for CPS leadership and the Type 1 Consultants an annual report that collects and summarizes all evaluation findings.

## **DELIVERABLES**

Consultants will continue to provide support and expertise to create a new elective science course, the Capstone Course in Space Science, for CPS. This course will teach students about space science using educational materials and scientific data that is made publicly available by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). Each Type 1 Consultant will continue to be responsible for all aspects of development and implementation of the Capstone Course in Space Science, including, as applicable, curriculum development, assessment development, teacher professional development, and facilitation of professional learning and teacher networks within and among schools. To that end, each Type 1 Consultant will continue to provide the following deliverables:

- An intensive 120 hour workshop conducted in the summer for teachers and students centered around a NASA mission or program as outlined in the NASA GK-12 grant submission;
- An alignment matrix for the course that identifies the Illinois Learning Standards (ILS) and the College Readiness Standards (CRS) addressed throughout the year with the unit in which this will occur;
- A Course Planning Guide that provides a course overview, a weekly assessment guide, course goals and learning targets, and a teacher guide;
- A model lesson that corresponds to the NASA mission or program that is addressed by the unit;
- One formative assessment for each unit and 6 summative assessments to be used at the end of each unit as well as at the end of the course;
- A professional development plan that outlines how teachers will be prepared to teach the course during a 30 hour summer workshop as well as how teachers will be supported with 30 hours of professional development throughout the year; and
- Professional development materials (e.g. workshop agendas, slides, handouts, evaluations) for the 30 hour summer workshop and the 30 hours of professional development provided during the school year at dates to be agreed upon by CPS and the Type 1 Consultants.

Each Type 2 Consultant will continue to provide:

- An overall evaluation plan for the project;
- A web survey for teacher participants and a web survey for student participants;
- An interview and observation protocol for site visits.

## **OUTCOMES**

Consultant's services will produce a new science elective course focused on space science and built around publicly available NASA educational materials and data, which can be included in the course catalog of all the high schools within CPS. This course should produce marked increases in fourth year science enrollment as well as increased instructional rigor and student engagement in those fourth year science electives. In addition, is expected that data analyze and student inquiry design of this course will cause more students to participate in the CPS Student Science Fair; thereby, making themselves eligible for scholarship opportunities. Ultimately, success in this effort will be defined primarily by improvements in student achievement and attainment, as well as improvements in post-secondary outcomes for students and the professional school climate for teachers.

## **COMPENSATION**

Consultant shall be paid during this option period as follows: in accordance with the unit prices contained in their agreements, not to exceed the sum of \$1,499,964.00 in the aggregate.

## **AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Director of Science to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

## **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

The M/WBE participation goals for the contract include: 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE. Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the following consultants are exempt from review because the entities are Not-for-Profit organizations or Universities:

- 1) Loyola University Chicago - Type 1
- 2) Northwestern University - Type 1
- 3) Adler Planetarium & Astronomy Museum - Type 1
- 4) DePaul University - Type 1
- 5) University of Chicago - Type 1
- 6) Indiana University - Type 2

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: Office of Science

Source of Funds: NASA Grant (NNX09AH88A)

Amount: \$1,499,964.00

13715-326-54125-221648-541201-2012

\$1,499,964.00

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1)</p> <p>Vendor # 14852</p> <p>LOYOLA UNIVERSITY</p> <p>6525 N. SHERIDAN, STE. 119</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60626</p> <p>David Slavesky</p> <p>773-508-8352</p> | <p>4)</p> <p>Vendor # 37159</p> <p>DEPAUL UNIVERSITY</p> <p>1 E. JACKSON</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60604-2287</p> <p>Robert McCarthy</p> <p>312-362-5409</p>    |
| <p>2)</p> <p>Vendor # 49090</p> <p>NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY</p> <p>633 CLARK STREET</p> <p>EVANSTON, IL 60208</p> <p>Susan Ross</p> <p>847-491-3003</p>        | <p>5)</p> <p>Vendor # 33123</p> <p>UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO</p> <p>5801 SOUTH ELLIS AVE.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60637</p> <p>Don York</p> <p>773-702-8604</p>   |
| <p>3)</p> <p>Vendor # 22837</p> <p>ADLER PLANETARIUM, THE</p> <p>1300 S LAKE SHORE DR</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60605</p> <p>Karen Carney</p> <p>312-922-7827</p>    | <p>6)</p> <p>Vendor # 91554</p> <p>INDIANA UNIVERSITY</p> <p>P.O. BOX 1847</p> <p>BLOOMINGTON, IN 47402-1847</p> <p>Adam Maltese</p> <p>812-606-1829</p> |

**Mr. Bienen abstained on Board Report 11-0622-PR42.**

11-0622-PR43

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH JP MORGAN CHASE BANK FOR  
CENTRALIZED BANKING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with JP Morgan Chase Bank ("Vendor") for banking services to the Department of Finance and the Bureau of Treasury at a cost not to exceed \$325,000.00 a year. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a duly advertised Request for Proposal (Specification #10-250011). A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made or services received from the Vendor prior to the execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 10-250011

Contract Administrator : Flores, Miss Nanzi / 773-553-2273

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 58545  
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK N.A.  
10 SOUTH DEARBORN., STE IL1-1228  
CHICAGO, IL 60603  
Mark E. Lester  
312-732-6932

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
12440 - Treasury  
125 South Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Jopek Shaker, Ms. Melanie A.  
773-553-2595

**TERM**

The original term of this Agreement shall commence upon execution and shall end June 30, 2014. Under this agreement the Board shall have one option to renew for a period of 24 months by notifying Vendor in writing no later than 9 months prior to the end of the original term.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to Vendor.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Vendor will provide centralized banking services to schools, and other related services at the request of the Chief Financial Officer, all as detailed in the written agreement.

**DELIVERABLES**

Vendor will provide accounts, activity statements, reconciliation reports, electronic account access, electronic access to information, interest on balances, and other related services and reports as requested, all as detailed in the written agreement.

**OUTCOMES**

Vendor's services shall result in streamlining of banking services for schools, cost and time savings in banking activity, enhanced information flow, and operational efficiencies.

**COMPENSATION**

Vendor shall be paid according to the specific rates identified in the written agreement, not to exceed the sum of \$325,000.00 per year during the original term. The specific rates during any renewal period will be determined by mutual agreement of the parties.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

Vendor shall be reimbursed for certain expenses as detailed in the written agreement. The total compensation amount reflected herein is inclusive of all reimbursable expenses.

**AUTHORIZATION**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Financial Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the written agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include 35% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. However the Waiver Review Committee recommends that a waiver of the MBE goal as required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts be granted based on the Vendor's commitment to identify an MBE partner prior to the end of the original contract term.

The Vendor has identified and scheduled the following participation:

**Total WBE - 5%**

A&R Janitorial Service, Inc.  
5234 West 25th Street  
Cicero, Illinois 60804  
Contact: Deborah Pintor

**LSC REVIEW**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to: Bureau of Treasury \$325,000.00 Fiscal Year: FY12

Charge to: Bureau of Treasury \$325,000.00 Fiscal Year: FY13

Charge to: Bureau of Treasury \$325,000.00 Fiscal Year: FY14

12440-115-54125-252302-000000-2012	\$325,000.00
12440-115-54125-252302-000000-2013	\$325,000.00
12440-115-54125-252302-000000-2014	\$325,000.00

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Vice-President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 11-0622-PR43.**

**President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 11-0622-PR1 through 11-0622-PR8, 11-0622-PR10 through 11-0622-PR13, and 11-0622-PR15 through 11-0622-PR43 with the noted abstentions, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.**

**President Vitale thereupon declared, Board Reports 11-0622-PR1 through 11-0622-PR8, 11-0622-PR10 through 11-0622-PR13 and 11-0622-PR15 through 11-0622-PR43 adopted.**

**11-0622-OP1**

**APPROVE THE NEW LEASE AGREEMENT WITH BRONZEVILLE LIGHTHOUSE CHARTER SCHOOL FOR LEASE OF HARTIGAN SCHOOL LOCATED AT 8 WEST ROOT STREET**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the new lease agreement with the **Bronzeville Lighthouse Charter School**, as tenant, of all the **Hartigan School Building** located at 8 West Root Street, Chicago, Illinois for the continued use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.



**TENANT:** Bronzeville Lighthouse Charter School  
8 West Root Street  
Chicago, IL 60651  
Contact Person: Ashleigh Plauche, Principal  
Phone: (773) 535-1459

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall have sole possession and use of the building and land at Hartigan School located at 8 West Root Street.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Chief Operating Officer's Report 05-1104-COO82) is for a term commencing July 1, 2006, and ending June 30, 2011.

**TERM OF THE NEW LEASE:** The lease agreement shall be for a period commencing on July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2016. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year

**OPERATING EXPENSES:** Tenant shall be responsible for determining if some or all Operating Services shall be obtained from Landlord or from a third party. If Tenant does not choose a third party, Landlord shall provide all Operating Services at Landlord's then-current rate (which is subject to increase) and Tenant shall pay such Operating Expenses. Landlord shall deduct such Operating Expenses from Tenant's general education quarterly payments.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the renewal lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness –** The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics –** The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability –** The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**11-0622-OP2**

**APPROVE A NEW LEASE AGREEMENT WITH CATALYST CHARTER SCHOOL  
FOR LEASE OF THE HOWLAND SCHOOL  
LOCATED AT 1616 SOUTH SPAULDING AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve a new lease agreement with the **Catalyst Charter School**, as tenant, for rental of a portion of the **Howland School Building** located at 1616 South Spaulding Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for the continued use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the new lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Catalyst Charter School  
1616 South Spaulding Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60623  
Contact Person: Mike Fehrenbach  
Phone: (773) 890-0233

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** A portion of Howland School located at 1616 South Spaulding Avenue as set forth in the lease agreement. Tenant shall share the Premises with North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Chief Operating Officer's Report 06-0911-COO049) is for a term commencing September 18, 2006, and ending June 30, 2011

**TERM OF THE NEW LEASE:** The term of the new lease agreement shall be for a period commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2015. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING EXPENSES:** Tenant, together with North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School, shall be responsible for determining if some or all Operating Services shall be obtained from Landlord or from a third party. If Tenant does not choose a third party, Landlord shall provide all Operating Services at Landlord's then-current rate (which is subject to increase). Tenant shall pay its proportionate share of all Operating Expenses because Tenant shares the building with North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School. Landlord shall deduct such Operating Expenses from Tenant's general education quarterly payments.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the renewal lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the renewal lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-OP3

**APPROVE NEW LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
CHICAGO CHARTER SCHOOL FOUNDATION (CHICAGO INTERNATIONAL CHARTER SCHOOL)  
CHICAGOQUEST FOR LEASE OF THE TRUTH SCHOOL  
LOCATED AT 1443 NORTH OGDEN**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a lease agreement with the Chicago Charter School Foundation (Chicago International Charter School) – ChicagoQuest, as tenant, for rental of the Truth School Building

located at 1443 North Ogden Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for the use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report

**TENANT:** Chicago Charter School Foundation (Chicago International Charter School) -  
ChicagoQuest  
228 South Wabash, Suite 500  
Chicago, Illinois 60604  
Contact Person: Dr. Elizabeth Purvis, Director  
Phone: (312) 651-5000

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall have sole possession and use of the building and land at Truth School located at 1443 North Ogden Avenue.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**TERM:** The term of the lease agreement shall commence on the date signed (but in no event prior to July 1, 2011) and shall end June 30, 2012. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year

**OPERATING EXPENSES:** Tenant shall be responsible for determining if some or all Operating Services shall be obtained from Landlord or from a third party. If Tenant does not choose a third party, Landlord shall provide all Operating Services at Landlord's then-current rate (which is subject to increase). Tenant shall pay for all Operating Expenses (cost of all Operating Services) because Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the premises. Landlord shall deduct such Operating Expenses from Tenant's general education quarterly payments.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**11-0622-OP4**

**APPROVE THE NEW LEASE AGREEMENT WITH L.E.A.R.N. CHARTER SCHOOL  
FOR LEASE OF THE THORP SCHOOL LOCATED AT 8914 SOUTH BUFFALO AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the new lease agreement with L.E.A.R.N. Charter School, as tenant, for rental of a portion of the Thorp School Building located at 8914 South Buffalo Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for the continued use

as a charter school. A new lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** L.E.A.R.N. Charter School  
1132 S. Homan Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60624  
Contact: Greg White, President and CEO  
Phone: (773) 722-0200

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** A portion of Thorp School as set forth in the lease agreement located at 8914 South Buffalo Avenue. Tenant shall share the Premises with Thorp School.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 10-0224-OP3) is for a term commencing July 1, 2010, and ending July 15, 2011.

**TERM OF THE NEW LEASE:** The term of the lease agreement shall be for a period commencing on July 16, 2011 and ending July 15, 2016. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING EXPENSES:** Tenant, together with Thorp School, shall procure all Operating Services from Landlord. Landlord shall provide all Operating Services at Landlord's then-current rate (which is subject to increase). Tenant shall pay its proportionate share of all Operating Expenses because Tenant shares the building with Thorp School. Landlord shall deduct such Operating Expenses from Tenant's general education quarterly payments.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the renewal lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-OP5

**APPROVE THE NEW LEASE AGREEMENT WITH PROVIDENCE-ENGLEWOOD SCHOOL CORPORATION FOR LEASE OF THE BUNCHE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LOCATED AT 6515 SOUTH ASHLAND AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the new lease agreement with the Providence-Englewood School Corporation – Providence Englewood Charter School, as tenant, for rental of the Bunche Elementary School building located at 6515 South Ashland Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for the continued use as a charter school. A written lease

agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report

**TENANT:** Providence-Englewood Charter School  
6515 South Ashland Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60636  
Contact Person: Angela Johnson-Williams  
Phone: (773) 434-0202

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall have sole possession and use of the building and land at the Bunche Elementary School located at 6515 South Ashland Avenue

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**ORIGINAL LEASE:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Chief Operating Officer's Report 06-0911-COO50) is for a term commencing September 18, 2006, and ending June 30, 2011.

**TERM OF THE NEW LEASE:** The term of the new lease agreement shall be renewed for a period commencing on July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2014. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

**OPERATING EXPENSES:** Tenant shall be responsible for determining if some or all Operating Services shall be obtained from Landlord or from a third party. If Tenant does not choose a third party, Landlord shall provide all Operating Services at Landlord's then-current rate (which is subject to increase) and Tenant shall pay such Operating Expenses. Landlord shall deduct such Operating Expenses from Tenant's general education quarterly payments.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the renewal lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the renewal lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-OP6

**APPROVE NEW LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
URBAN PREP CHARTER ACADEMY FOR YOUNG MEN HIGH SCHOOL-EAST GARFIELD PARK  
CAMPUS FOR LEASE OF THE MEDILL FACILITY  
LOCATED AT 1326 WEST 14<sup>TH</sup> PLACE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a new lease agreement with Urban Prep Academy for Young Men High School – East Garfield Park Campus, as tenant, for rental of the Medill Facility located at 1326 West 14<sup>th</sup>

Place, Chicago, Illinois to use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – East Garfield Park Campus  
420 North Wabash Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60611  
Phone: (312) 276-0259  
Contact Person: Tim King, Founder and Chief Executive Officer

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall be sole occupant the building and land at the Medill Facility located at 1326 West 14<sup>th</sup> Place, however for the first year of the lease term, Landlord shall use the third floor of the Premises for storage pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding attached to the written lease agreement. Upon expiration of the first year of the lease term, Tenant shall occupy the entire building.

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

**TERM:** The lease term shall commence on the date the Lease is fully executed (but no sooner than July 1, 2011) and shall end June 30, 2015. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year

**OPERATING EXPENSES:** Tenant shall procure all Operating Services from Landlord during the first year of the lease term Tenant and shall only be responsible for its proportionate share of Operating Expenses. Landlord shall provide all Operating Services at Landlord's then-current rate (which is subject to increase). Landlord shall deduct such Operating Expenses from Tenant's general education quarterly payments. Upon expiration of the 1<sup>st</sup> lease year, Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the building and shall have the right to choose between Landlord and a 3<sup>rd</sup> party to obtain some or all of its Operating Services in accordance with the provisions of the Facilities Service Form.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to this Lease.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-OP7

**APPROVE NEW LEASE AGREEMENT WITH  
URBAN PREP CHARTER ACADEMY FOR YOUNG MEN HIGH SCHOOL- SOUTH SHORE  
CAMPUS FOR LEASE OF THE WILLIAMS MULTIPLEX  
LOCATED AT 2710 S. DEARBORN STREET**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a new lease agreement with **Urban Prep Academy for Young Men High School – South Shore Campus**, as tenant, for rental of the **Williams Multiplex** located at 2710 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois to use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – South Shore Campus  
420 North Wabash Avenue, Suite 203  
Chicago, IL 60611  
Phone: (312) 276-0259  
Contact Person: Tim King, Founder and Chief Executive Officer

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Tenant shall have sole possession and use of the multiplex and land at the Williams Multiplex located at 2710 South Dearborn Street

**USE:** Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose

**TERM:** The lease term shall commence on the date the Lease is fully executed (but no sooner than July 1, 2011) and shall end June 30, 2015. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year

**OPERATING EXPENSES:** Tenant shall be responsible for determining if some or all Operating Services shall be obtained from Landlord or from a third party. If Tenant does not choose a third party, Landlord shall provide all Operating Services at Landlord's then-current rate (which is subject to increase) and Tenant shall pay such Operating Expenses. Landlord shall deduct such Operating Expenses from Tenant's general education quarterly payments.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to this Lease

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

11-0622-OP8

**APPROVE THE NEW LEASE AGREEMENT WITH URBAN PREP ACADEMY  
FOR LEASE OF A PORTION OF ENGLEWOOD HIGH SCHOOL  
LOCATED AT 6201 SOUTH STEWART AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the new lease agreement with **Urban Prep Academy for Young Men**, as tenant, for rental of a portion of **Englewood Campus** located at 6201 South Stewart Avenue, Chicago, Illinois for the continued use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

**TENANT:** Urban Prep Academy for Young Men Charter School  
420 North Wabash Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60611  
Contact Person: Timothy King, Chief Executive Officer  
Phone: (312) 276-0259

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** A portion of the building located at 6201 South Stewart Avenue (Englewood Campus). Tenant shall share the premises with TEAM Englewood Community Academy High School.

**USE:** To continue operating a charter school.

**ORIGINAL LEASE:** The original lease agreement (authorized by Chief Operating Officer's Report 07-0911-COO54) is for a term commencing September 12, 2007, and ending June 30, 2011.

**TERM OF THE NEW LEASE:** The term of lease agreement shall be for a period commencing on July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2015. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated the lease shall also terminate.

**RENT:** One dollar (\$1.00) per year

**OPERATING EXPENSES:** Tenant, together with TEAM Englewood Community Academy High School, shall be responsible for determining if some or all Operating Services shall be obtained from Landlord or from a third party. If Tenant does not choose a third party, Landlord shall provide all Operating Services at Landlord's then-current rate (which is subject to increase). Tenant shall pay its proportionate share of all Operating Expenses because Tenant shares the building with TEAM Englewood Community Academy High School. Landlord shall deduct such Operating Expenses from Tenant's general education quarterly payments.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Rent payable to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness –** The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics –** The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability –** The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).



11-0622-OP9

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO A FIVE YEAR INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH CITY  
COLLEGES OF CHICAGO FOR JOINT USE OF WRIGHT COLLEGE SOUTH CAMPUS  
3400 N. AUSTIN AVENUE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a five (5) year Intergovernmental Agreement with the City Colleges of Chicago (CCC) for joint use of Wright College South Campus at 3400 N. Austin Avenue ("Agreement"). The Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the five year Agreement is stated below.

**OWNER:** City Colleges of Chicago  
226 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Chicago, IL 60606  
Contacts: Dr. Charles Guengerich, President, Wright College, 773-777-7900  
Diane Minor, Vice Chancellor of Facilities 312-553-2636  
John Sugrue, Director of Facilities and Plant Management 312-553-3324  
Rebecca Ford, Associate General Counsel 312-553-2542

**PROPERTY:** Wright College South Campus located at 3400 N. Austin Avenue, Chicago including the parking and recreational facilities. The Property is legally described on Exhibit A and identified as PINS 13-20-315-001-0000 and 13-20-311-001-0000.

**BOARD USE:** To relieve overcrowding at various elementary schools in the surrounding area and to operate the Chicago Academy Elementary School, the Chicago Academy High School and the Academy for Urban School Leadership ("AUSL").

**WRIGHT COLLEGE:** Wright College will operate the Illinois Employment and Training Center ("One Stop") and Adult Education Programs in the Property ("Wright College Programs"). The hours of operation and location for these Programs will be jointly determined by the President of Wright College and the Vice Chancellor of Facilities for City Colleges, the Chief Operating Officer for the Board and the two principals for Chicago Academy Elementary and High School.

**USE TERM:** The term shall be for five (5) years, commencing July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2016.

**FEES:** The Board will pay \$620,000 per year, payable in equal monthly installments of \$51,666.66 Commencing July 1, 2012, the fee will increase yearly by 3% on July 1<sup>st</sup>.

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Annual</b>	<b>Monthly</b>
2011-2012	620,000	51,666.67
2012-2013	638,600	53,216.67
2013-2014	657,758	54,813.17
2014-2015	677,490.74	56,457.56
2015-2016	697,815.46	58,151.29

**IMPROVEMENTS TO PROPERTY:** The Board shall be allowed to make improvements to the Property for educational purposes with the Owner's consent.

**INSURANCE/INDEMNIFICATION:** The Board and CCC shall each maintain adequate liability insurance and indemnify and defend each other for claims or damages relating to their respective use of the Property. The Board will insure the building and facilities on the Property.

**MAINTENANCE AND UTILITIES:** The Board shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance costs of the Property except for areas that are exclusively used or occupied by the Owner. The Board shall be responsible for its utilities.

**REAL ESTATE TAXES:** The Property is currently exempt from real estate taxes. The General Counsel is hereby authorized to contest and appeal any action to tax the Property or the Board's interest therein. In the event the Property or the Board's interest in the Property becomes taxable after all appeals have been taken and failed, the Board authorizes the payment of the real estate taxes for the Property or the Board's interest therein.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the Agreement including credit for improvements made by the Board, or on its behalf, to the Property. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Agreement. Authorize the General Counsel to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the Agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL: Charge to Real Estate:**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Annual</b>	<b>Budget Classification</b>
2011-2012	620,000.00	11910.230.57705.254903.000000 2012
2012-2013	638,600.00	11910.230.57705.254903.000000 2013
2013-2014	657,758.00	11910.230.57705.254903.000000 2014
2014-2015	677,490.74	11910.230.57705.254903.000000 2015
2015-2016	697,815.46	11910.230.57705.254903.000000 2016

Source of Funds: Rent, Contingency

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**EXHIBIT A****LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

**PARCEL 1:** LOTS 1 TO 40, INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 6 AND LOTS 1 TO 40, INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 7 ALL IN AUSTIN GARDENS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST 20 ACRES OF THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 AND THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 IN SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;

ALSO

**PARCEL 2:** VACATED WEST NEWPORT AVENUE LYING EAST LINE OF NORTH MEADE AVENUE AND LYING WEST OF THE WEST LINE OF NORTH AUSTIN AVENUE,

ALSO

**PARCEL 3:** THE VACATED EAST AND WEST 16 FOOT ALLEY LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING LOTS 1 TO 20, INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 6 IN AUSTIN GARDENS, AFORESAID,

ALSO

**PARCEL 4:** THE VACATED EAST AND WEST 16 FOOT ALLEY LYING NORTH OF AND ADJOINING LOTS 21 TO 40, INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 7 IN AUSTIN GARDENS, AFORESAID, ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PINS: 13-20-311-001 and 13-20-315-001

ADDRESS: 3400 N. AUSTIN, CHICAGO, IL

**President Vitale and Vice-President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 11-0622-OP9.**

11-0622-MS1

**APPROVE THE RENAMING OF THE CURRENT MULTICULTURAL ARTS SCHOOL TO  
MULTICULTURAL ACADEMY OF SCHOLARSHIP**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Board approve the renaming of the current Multicultural Arts School (MAS), at the Little Village Campus, located at 3120 S. Kostner Ave., to Multicultural Academy of Scholarship.

**DESCRIPTION:** Presently, this school is known as Multicultural Arts School, located at 3120 S. Kostner Ave., in the Little Village Campus. The Appointed Local School Council desires a new name to support the new vision and mission of the high school. Pursuant to Board Policy 03-0326-PO04 (Naming or Renaming of Schools), the Appointed Local School Council, following the recommendations established in sections B, C, D, and E of this policy, obtained affirmative majority vote in favor of the first choice listed below. In harmony with the school's new mission of preparing students to succeed in a multicultural society, the Appointed Local School Council recommends, in order of preference, the following proposed name change:

1. Multicultural Academy of Scholarship
2. Multicultural Arts and Scholarship School
3. Multicultural Arts and Sciences School

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:** No cost to the Board.

**LSC IMPLICATIONS:** The Appointed Local School Council of the Multicultural Arts School approved this action on April 26, 2011.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None.

11-0622-EX6

**CORRECTED**

**PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (A)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file a copies of the contracts with the principals listed below who were selected by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Policy on Requirements for the Selection of Chicago Public Schools Principals, #08-1217-PO2, dated December 17, 2008, subject to approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Office of Principal Preparation and Development has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for eligibility.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Elizabeth Alvarez	Interim Principal Dore	Contract Principal Dore Area 54 P.N. 113397 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Estuardo Mazin	Assistant Principal Ravenswood	Contract Principal Barry Area 1 P.N. 298515 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Barbara Onofrio	Assistant Principal Ray	Contract Principal Stone Area 54 P.N. 126172 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015

Adam Parrott-Sheffer

Interim Principal  
PetersonContract Principal  
Peterson  
Area 1  
P N. 114914  
Commencing: July 1, 2011  
Ending: June 30, 2015

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salaries of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2011-2012 school budget.

11-0622-EX7

CORRECTED

**PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (B)****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file copies of contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Policy on Requirements for the Selection of Chicago Public Schools Principals, #08-1217-PO2, dated December 17, 2008, subject to approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Illinois Administrators Academy has verified that the following principals have completed 20 hours of Professional Development. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence on the date specified in the contracts and terminate on the dates specified in the contracts.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Mark Armendariz	Contract Principal Lincoln	Contract Principal Lincoln Area 6 P.N. 119141 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
LaWanda Bishop	Contract Principal Kipling	Contract Principal Kipling Area 17 P N. 117524 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Judith Carlson	Contract Principal Grimes	Contract Principal Grimes Area 54 P.N. 299908 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Dolores Cupp	Contract Principal Hurley	Contract Principal Hurley Area 11 P.N. 118907 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Yvette Curington	Contract Principal Goldblatt	Contract Principal Goldblatt Area 7 P N. 131530 Commencing: May 12, 2011 Ending: May 11, 2015

Carl Dasko	Contract Principal Bateman	Contract Principal Bateman Area 2 P.N. 112984 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Sandra James	Contract Principal Twain	Contract Principal Twain Area 54 P.N. 118614 Commencing: July 19, 2011 Ending: July 18, 2015
Catherine Jernigan	Contract Principal Jensen	Contract Principal Jensen Area 7 P.N. 138877 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Richadine Murry Heard	Contract Principal Ashe	Contract Principal Ashe Area 17 P.N. 118427 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Nilma Osiecki	Contract Principal Funston	Contract Principal Funston Area 54 P.N. 114583 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Joseph Peila	Contract Principal Chappell	Contract Principal Chappell Area 2 P.N. 111655 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Michael Perez	Contract Principal Falconer	Contract Principal Falconer Area 1 P.N. 115240 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Abelino Quintero	Contract Principal Finkl	Contract Principal Finkl Area 10 P.N. 141881 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Shirley Roach	Contract Principal Manierre	Contract Principal Manierre Area 6 P.N. 118403 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Jacqueline Robinson	Contract Principal Emmet	Contract Principal Emmet Area 3 P.N. 115335 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Barry Rodgers	Contract Principal Northside College Prep	Contract Principal Northside College Prep Area 54 P.N. 120444 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015

Edwin Rivera	Contract Principal Monroe	Contract Principal Monroe Area 1 P.N. 119810 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Jorge Ruiz	Contract Principal Whitney	Contract Principal Whitney Area 10 P.N. 117533 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Lorenzo Russell	Contract Principal Ryerson	Contract Principal Ryerson Area 7 P.N. 118569 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Alvin Solomon	Contract Principal Budlong	Contract Principal Budlong Area 54 P.N. 122258 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Marian Strok	Contract Principal Evergreen	Contract Principal Evergreen Area 10 P.N. 133170 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Alma Thompson	Contract Principal Dvorak	Contract Principal Dvorak Area 10 P.N. 121604 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Tonya Tolbert	Contract Principal Mason	Contract Principal Mason Area 10 P.N. 141340 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Rosa Valdez	Contract Principal Haugan	Contract Principal Haugan Area 1 P.N. 146539 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Mira Weber	Contract Principal Agassiz	Contract Principal Agassiz Area 6 P.N. 118176 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Cindy Wulbert	Contract Principal Nettlehorst	Contract Principal Nettlehorst Area 2 P.N. 113048 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015
Willie White III	Contract Principal Jordan	Contract Principal Jordan Area 2 P.N. 138056 Commencing: July 1, 2011 Ending: June 30, 2015

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None

**FINANCIAL:** The salaries of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2011-2012 school budget.

11-0622-AR1

**REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

**I. Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to August 24, 2011 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**

1. 10-0224-PR16: Ratify Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with Chicago Police Department for School Patrol Service.  
User Group: Office of School Safety and Security  
Services: School patrol services  
Status: In negotiations
2. 10-0428-PR32: Approve Entering into an Agreement with Caremark PCS Health LLC for Consulting, Pharmacy Benefits Management and Other Services  
User Group: Office of Human Capital  
Services: Pharmacy Benefits Management  
Status: In negotiations
3. 10-0728-PR6: Approve Entering into Agreements with Various Vendors for the Sale and Lease of Output Device Equipment and Related Services.  
User Group: All schools and Areas  
Services: Sale and Lease of Output Device Equipment  
Status: 2 of 3 agreements have been fully executed; remaining agreement in negotiations.
4. 10-1117-PR24: Approve Entering into an Agreement with the New Teacher Project for Educational Support Services.  
User Group: Office of Human Capital  
Services: Educational Support Services  
Status: In negotiations
5. 10-1117-PR21: Approve Exercising the Final Option to Renew the Agreement with ARAG Insurance Company to Provide Access to Legal Services Network for Chicago Public Schools.  
User Group: Office of Human Capital  
Services: Access to Legal Services Network  
Status: In negotiations
6. 10-1215-OP1: Amend Board Report 10-0825-OP1: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement to Exchange Land, an Amendment to the Lease Between the Public Building Commission and the Board, a Shared Use and Temporary License Agreement with the Chicago Park District Each in Connection with an Addition to the Edgebrook School.  
User Group: Facilities and Operations  
Services: Land Exchange and Temporary License Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
7. 11-0126-PR10: Approve Entering into Agreements with Various Vendors for the Purchase of Low-Cost Computing Devices and Associated Accessories.  
User Group: Information & Technology Services  
Services: Purchase of Computing Devices  
Status: In negotiations
8. 11-0126-PR19: Amend Board Report 10-0825-PR17: Amend Board Report 10-0823-PR41: Amend Board Report 10-0324-PR19: Amend Board Report 09-0826-PR32: Approve Entering into Agreements with Various Vendors for the Purchase of Specialized Equipment, Testing Materials, Maintenance, Training and Warranty Services.  
User Group: Citywide Special Education & Supports  
Services: Purchase of Specialized Equipment  
Status: In negotiations

9. 11-0126-PR21: Approve Entering into an Agreement with the University of Chicago for Grant Evaluation Services Provided by Chapin Hall Center.  
User Group: Citywide Special Education Resource  
Services: Grant Evaluation Services  
Status: In negotiations
  
10. 11-0223-EX2: Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering into a Charter School Agreement with the Montessori Network, Inc., an Illinois Not For Profit Corporation.  
User Group: Office of New Schools  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
  
11. 11-0323-EX4: Amend Board Report 09-0722-EX11: Amend Board Report 09-0128-EX3: Amend Board Report 08-0625-EX7: Amend Board Report 07-1024-EX13: Approve the Establishment of the Hope Institute Learning Academy and Entering into a School Management and Performance Agreement with the Hope School, an Illinois Not-For-Profit Corporation and Approve Entering into a Professional Services Agreement with the Hope School for Low Incidence Pilot Program.  
User Group: Office of New Schools  
Services: Professional Services Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
  
12. 11-0323-OP2: Amend Board Report 11-0126-OP1: Amend Board Report 10-1215-OP4: Approve Entering into a Lease Agreement with Subway Real Estate Corporation d/b/a Subway Sandwiches & Salads for Rental of Space at 125 South Clark Street  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
  
13. 11-0323-PR2: Approve Exercising the Final Option to Renew the Master Agreement with Consultants for Various Professional Audit and Management Services  
User Group: Office of Procurement and Contracts  
Services: Audit and Management Services  
Status: In negotiations
  
14. 11-0323-PR3: Approve Exercising the Final Option to Renew the Agreements with Various Vendors for the Purchase of General and Specialized Educational Supplies.  
User Group: Office of Procurement and Contracts  
Services: Purchase of General and Specialized Educational Supplies  
Status: In negotiations
  
15. 11-0323-PR8: Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with Philips Medical Systems for the Purchase of Automated External Defibrillators and Accessories.  
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance  
Services: Purchase of Automated External Defibrillators and Accessories  
Status: In negotiations
  
16. 11-0323-PR9: Approve Exercising the Final Option to Renew the Agreement with Schoolnet, Inc. for the Purchase of Gradebook Software Licenses, Implementation, and Support Services.  
User Group: Information & Technology Services  
Services: Gradebook Software Licenses, Implementation and Support Services  
Status: In negotiations
  
17. 11-0323-PR11: Amend Board Report 10-1117-PR13: Amend Board Report 09-0527-PR28: Approve Entering into Agreements with Various Providers to Furnish Social, Emotional, Behavioral, and Mental Health Services.  
User Group: Area Instructional Office 30 – Alternative Schools  
Services: Mental Health Services  
Status: In negotiations
  
18. 11-0323-PR12: Approve Entering into an Agreement with Buzz Sawyer for Consulting Services.  
User Group: Chief Financial Officer  
Services: Consulting Services  
Status: In negotiations
  
19. 11-0323-PR14: Approve Entering into an Agreement with Labor Management Cooperation Committee (LMCC) For Consulting Services.  
User Group: Office of College and Career Preparation  
Services: Consulting Services  
Status: In negotiations



20. 11-0323-PR19: Approve Entering into an Agreement with Sentinel Technologies for the Purchase of CTA Bus Tracker Display Equipment.  
User Group: Office of School Safety and Security  
Services: Purchase of CTA Bus Tracker Display Equipment  
Status: In negotiations

21. 11-0323-PR23: Ratify and Agreement with Illinois Virtual School for Online Curriculum and Instructional Support.  
User Group: Office of Student Support and Engagement  
Services: Online Curriculum and Instructional Support  
Status: In negotiations

22. 11-0323-PR24: Amend Board Report 10-0623-PR49: Approve Exercising the Final Option to Renew Agreements with Various Consultants for Development and Support for Instruction Services.  
User Group: Office of Teaching & Learning  
Services: Development and Support for Instruction Services  
Status: In negotiations

23. 11-0323-PR25: Amend Board Report 10-1117-PR26: Amend Board Report 09-0527-PR25: Amend Board Report 08-0827-PR22: Amend Board Report 07-1114-PR15: Approve Entering into an Agreement with Educational Development Center, Inc. for Development of Support for Math Instruction Services.  
User Group: Citywide – Office of Mathematics  
Services: Math Instruction Services  
Status: In negotiations

**II. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:**

1. 10-1027-OP1: Authorize Entering into a Lease Agreement with a Right of First Refusal and Option to Purchase School Facilities at 3633 N. California Avenue for a New Audubon Entrepreneurial Academy High School.  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Action: Rescind Board authority in full for failure to execute an agreement.

**III. Rescind the following Board Reports in full for the reason(s) set forth below; the user group has been advised of such rescission:**

1. 10-1027-EX17: Approve the Expansion of Audubon Elementary School with the Establishment of a High School Campus to be known as Audubon Entrepreneurial Academy High School Program  
User Group:  
Action: Rescind Board authority in full; the opening of the Audubon Entrepreneurial Academy High School was contingent upon a third-party lease agreement that was not executed.

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 11-0622-OP1 through 11-0622-OP9, 11-0622-MS1, 11-0622-EX6, 11-0622-EX7, and 11-0622-AR1 with the noted abstentions accepted.**

**OMNIBUS**

**At the Regular Board Meeting of June 22, 2011 the foregoing motions, reports and other actions set forth from number 11-0622-MO1 through 11-0622-RS40 except as otherwise indicated, were adopted as the recommendations or decisions of the Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.**

**Vice-President Ruiz abstained on Board Reports 11-0622-PR3, 11-0622-PR37, 11-0622-PR43 and 11-0622-OP9.**

**Mr. Bienen abstained on Board Report 11-0622-PR42.**

**President Vitale abstained on Board Report 11-0622-OP9.**

**Board Reports 11-0622-PR9 and 11-0622-PR14 were deferred.**

**ADJOURNMENT**

President Vitale moved to adjourn the meeting, and it was so ordered by a voice vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared the Board Meeting adjourned.

I, Estela G. Beltran, Secretary of the Board of Education and Keeper of the records thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of certain proceedings of said Board of Education of the City of Chicago at its Regular Board Meeting of June 22, 2011 held at the Central Service Center 125 South Clark Street, Board Chamber, Chicago, Illinois, 60603.

Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary

**INDEX****AR – REPORTS FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

11-0622-AR1	Report on Board Report Rescissions .....	165 - 167
11-0622-AR2	Authorize Retention of the Law Firm Jackson Lewis, LLP .....	2, 3
11-0622-AR3	Workers' Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Maria Faulkner – 05 WC 52659 .....	3

**CO – COMMUNICATIONS**

11-0622-CO1	Communication Re: Location of Board Meeting of July 27, 2011 – 125 S. Clark Street (Board Chamber) .....	35
-------------	--	----

**ED – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EDUCATION OFFICER**

11-0622-ED1	Report on Student Expulsions for May 2011 .....	46, 47
11-0622-ED2	Approve Entering Into Agreement with City Colleges of Chicago for Dual Credit/Enrollment, Remediation, and Articulation Partnership Programs.....	47 - 49
11-0622-ED3	Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Loyola University of Chicago for Community-Based Federal Work Study Program .....	49, 50
11-0622-ED4	Authorize Tuition Payments to Other Public School Districts and to Cooperatives and Other Providers that Furnish Educational Services and Special Education Services to District 299 Students on Behalf of These Other Public School Districts .....	50 - 54

**EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

11-0622-EX1	Transfer of Funds* *[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board].....	35 - 37
11-0622-EX2	<u>Amend Board Report 09-1123-EX4</u> Amend Board Report 08-1022-EX7 Amend Board Report 07-1024-EX15 Approve the Establishment of Plato Learning Academy and Entering Into a School Management and Performance Agreement with American Quality Schools, an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation .....	37 - 39
11-0622-EX3	<u>Amend Board Report 10-0526-EX9</u> Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Legacy Charter School.....	40, 41
11-0622-EX4	<u>Amend Board Report 10-0224-EX16</u> Amend Board Report 09-0527-EX4 Amend Board Report 08-1022-EX6 Amend Board Report 07-1024-EX12 Approve the Establishment of the Chicago High School for the Arts and Entering Into a School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago High School for the Arts .....	41 - 44
11-0622-EX5	<u>Amend Board Report 11-0323-EX12</u> Authorize Supplemental Grants to and Approve Entering Into Grant Agreements with Charter School Organizations in Non-Board-Controlled Facilities for Accessibility Renovations .....	44 - 46
11-0622-EX6	Principal Contracts (A) .....	161, 162
11-0622-EX7	Principal Contracts (B) .....	162 - 165
11-0622-EX8	Approve Appointment of Chief Education Officer Effective May 31, 2011, Ratify All Lawful Actions Taken as Chief Education Officer Since May 31, 2011 and Approve Entering Performance-Based Employment Contract with Chief Education Officer (Noemi Donoso).....	4

**EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (Cont.)**

11-0622-EX9	Appoint Chief Administrative Officer Effective May 17, 2011, and Ratify All Lawful Actions Taken as Chief Administrative Officer Since May 17, 2011 (Timothy Cawley) .....	4, 5
11-0622-EX10	Appoint Chief of Staff to the Chief Executive Officer Effective May 17, 2011, and Ratify All Lawful Actions Taken as Chief of Staff Since May 17, 2011 (Andrea Saenz) .....	5
11-0622-EX11	Approve Appointment of Chief Communications Officer Effective May 17, 2011, and Ratify All Lawful Actions Taken as Chief Communications Officer Since May 17, 2011 (Rebecca Carroll) .....	5, 6
11-0622-EX12	Warning Resolution – Alyce Glauner, Tenured Teacher, McNair Academic Center...	6
11-0622-EX13	Warning Resolution – Wanda Harris – School Psychologist .....	7
11-0622-EX14	Warning Resolution – Eva Hidalgo, Teacher, Logandale Middle School.....	7
11-0622-EX15	Warning Resolution – Monique Poindexter, Tenured Teacher, McNair Academic Center .....	8
11-0622-EX16	Remove and Replace the Principal of Melville W. Fuller Elementary School and Terminate the Principal's Contract .....	8, 9
11-0622-EX17	Adopt Finding that Pupil is a Non-Resident of the City of Chicago Indebted to the Chicago Public Schools for Non-Resident Tuition.....	10

**MO – MOTION**

11-0622-MO1	Motion to Close .....	1
-------------	-----------------------	---

**MS – MISCELLANEOUS**

11-0622-MS1	Approve the Renaming of the Current Multicultural Arts School To Multicultural Academy of Scholarship .....	161
-------------	---	-----

**OP – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER**

11-0622-OP1	Approve the New Lease Agreement with Bronzeville Lighthouse Charter School for Lease of Hartigan School Located at 8 West Root Street.....	150, 151
11-0622-OP2	Approve a New Lease Agreement with Catalyst Charter School for Lease of the Howland School Located at 1616 South Spaulding Avenue.....	151, 152
11-0622-OP3	Approve New Lease Agreement with Chicago Charter School Foundation (Chicago International Charter School) ChicagoQuest for Lease of the Truth School Located at 1443 North Ogden .....	152, 153
11-0622-OP4	Approve the New Lease Agreement with L.E.A.R.N. Charter School for Rental of the Thorp School Building at 8914 South Buffalo Avenue.....	153, 154
11-0622-OP5	Approve the New Lease Agreement with Providence-Englewood School Corporation for Lease of the Bunche Elementary School Located at 6515 South Ashland Avenue .....	154, 155
11-0622-OP6	Approve New Lease Agreement with Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – East Garfield Park Campus for Lease of the Medill Facility Located at 1326 West 14 <sup>th</sup> Place .....	155, 156

**OP – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER (Cont.)**

11-0622-OP7	Approve New Lease Agreement with Urban Prep Charter Academy for Young Men High School – South Shore Campus for Lease of the Williams Multiplex Located at 2710 S. Dearborn Street.....	157
11-0622-OP8	Approve the New Lease Agreement with Urban Prep Academy for Lease of a Portion of Englewood High School Located at 6201 South Stewart (Englewood High School) .....	158
11-0622-OP9	Approve Entering Into a Five Year Intergovernmental Agreement with City Colleges of Chicago for Joint Use of Wright College South Campus 3400 N. Austin Avenue .....	159, 160

**PO – POLICIES**

11-0622-PO1	Approve a Restated Policy on the Layoff of Teachers for Reasons Other Than Those Within the Scope of Board Policy 504.2.....	32, 33, 34
-------------	--	------------

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PURCHASING OFFICER**

11-0622-PR1	<u>Amend Board Report 09-1216-PR2</u> Amend Board Report 09-0826-PR4 Approve Entering Into Agreements with Various Vendors for the Purchase of Audio Visual Equipment and Installation Services .....	54 - 57
11-0622-PR2	<u>Amend Board Report 10-0728-PR6</u> Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Various Vendors for the Sale and Lease of Output Device Equipment and Related Services .....	57 - 59
11-0622-PR3	Approve Exercising the Option to Renew the Agreement with CDW Government (CDW-G) for the Purchase of Software Resale and Support Services and Products.....	59 - 61
11-0622-PR4	Approve Payment to the Chicago Transit Authority (“CTA”) for the Purchase of Fare Cards and Transfers.....	61, 62
11-0622-PR5	Approve Exercising the Option to Renew the Agreement with Silk Screen Express, Inc. for the Purchase of School Uniforms for Elementary and High School Students .....	62 - 64
11-0622-PR6	<u>Amend Board Report 07-0725-PR3</u> Amend Board Report 07-0228-PR4 Approve Entering Into an Agreement with TAC Americas, Inc. <u>Schneider Electric Buildings America, Inc.</u> to Provide Energy Performance Contracting Services at 125 South Clark Street Chicago, Illinois (Revenue Neutral) .....	64 - 66
11-0622-PR7	<u>Amend Board Report 08-0827-PR5</u> Approve Enter Into Agreements for Student Transportation Services (School Bus Service).....	66 - 68
11-0622-PR8	<u>Amend Board Report 11-0223-PR2</u> Amend Board Report 10-0728-PR9 Amend Board Report 09-0923-PR5 Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Cannon Design for Design Management Services for the Capital Improvement Program .....	68 - 70
11-0622-PR9	Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Carnow, Conibear and Associates and GSG Consultant’s Inc. for Environmental Consulting Services .....	70 - 72
11-0622-PR10	Approve the Award of Construction Contracts and Approve Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education’s Capital Improvement Program .....	72 - 90
11-0622-PR11	Approve Exercising the Second Option to Extend the Agreement with Midwest Moving and Storage, Inc. for the Purchase of Packing Materials.....	91, 92

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PURCHASING OFFICER**

<b>11-0622-PR12</b>	<b>Approve Exercising the First Option to Extend the Agreements For Student Transportation Services (School Bus Service).....</b>	<b>92 - 94</b>
<b>11-0622-PR13</b>	<b>Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew the Agreement with Tishman Construction Corporation of Illinois for Construction Management Services...</b>	<b>94 - 96</b>
<b>11-0622-PR14</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Google Corporation for Email and Document Collaboration Services .....</b>	<b>96, 97</b>
<b>11-0622-PR15</b>	<b>Approve Exercising the Fourth Option to Renew the Agreement with NCS Pearson Inc. for the Purchase of Student Information Systems Software Licenses .....</b>	<b>98, 99</b>
<b>11-0622-PR16</b>	<b>Approve Exercising the Annual Option to Renew Technical Support with Oracle America, Inc.....</b>	<b>99 - 101</b>
<b>11-0622-PR17</b>	<b>Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew Agreements with Various Vendors and Leasing Agents for the Purchase and Lease of Desktop and Laptop Computers, and Associated Services .....</b>	<b>101 - 103</b>
<b>11-0622-PR18</b>	<b>Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew the Software License or Subscription and Services Agreements with Northwest Evaluation Association and Scantron Corporation .....</b>	<b>104 - 106</b>
<b>11-0622-PR19</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 10-0526-PR23</u> Approve Entering Into an Agreement with SchoolWorks for Consulting Services.....</b>	<b>106 - 108</b>
<b>11-0622-PR20</b>	<b>Approve Payment to the Riverside Publishing Company for Services Provided to Area One .....</b>	<b>108, 109</b>
<b>11-0622-PR21</b>	<b>Approve Payment to Barbara Walsh for Bilingual Services Provided to Daniel Boone Elementary School (Area 2) .....</b>	<b>110, 111</b>
<b>11-0622-PR22</b>	<b>Approve Payment to Christine LaRue for Social Services Provided to George Armstrong Elementary School (Area 2).....</b>	<b>111, 112</b>
<b>11-0622-PR23</b>	<b>Approve Payment to Reading in Motion for Consulting Services Provided to Franz Peter Schubert Elementary School (Area 4) .....</b>	<b>112 - 114</b>
<b>11-0622-PR24</b>	<b>Approve Payment to Southwest Youth Collaborative for Training Programs, Monitoring, and Services to Students and Their Families at Richard Edwards School (Area 11).....</b>	<b>114, 115</b>
<b>11-0622-PR25</b>	<b>Approve Payment to Mack Byrd for Computer Consulting Services Provided to Stagg School (Area 14).....</b>	<b>115, 116</b>
<b>11-0622-PR26</b>	<b>Approve Payment to Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Chicago for CSI After School Services Provided to Nicholson Technology Academy (Area 14) .....</b>	<b>116, 117</b>
<b>11-0622-PR27</b>	<b>Approve Payment to Youth Guidance for Professional Development and Coaching for Dixon Elementary School (Area 17) .....</b>	<b>117, 118</b>
<b>11-0622-PR28</b>	<b>Approve Payment to Pearson Education, Inc. for Consulting Services (Area 27).....</b>	<b>118 - 120</b>
<b>11-0622-PR29</b>	<b>Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew the Agreements with Banner Schools and Pathways in Education – Illinois for Alternative Learning Opportunities Program Services.....</b>	<b>120 - 122</b>
<b>11-0622-PR30</b>	<b>Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew the Agreement with Various Alternative Safe Schools for Educational Services.....</b>	<b>122 - 124</b>

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PURCHASING OFFICER (Cont.)**

11-0622-PR31	Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew the Agreement with Avid Center for Professional Development .....	124 - 126
11-0622-PR32	Approve Exercising the Final Option to Renew the Intergovernmental Agreement with Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) for a Software License and Related Services for XAP Transitions Premium Edition.....	126, 127
11-0622-PR33	Approve Entering Into an Agreement with ARAG Insurance Company to Provide Access to a Legal Services Network for Chicago Public School Employees .	128, 129
11-0622-PR34	Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Benefits Express Services, LLC. for Flexible Spending Account Services .....	129 - 131
11-0622-PR35	Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with Health Care Service Corporation D/B/A Blue Cross Blue Shield of Illinois to Provide Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Services.....	131, 132
11-0622-PR36	Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with United Health Care Insurance Company to Provide Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Services .....	133, 134
11-0622-PR37	<u>Amend Board Report 11-0323-PR20</u> Approve Payment and Ratify Entering Into Agreement with Children’s Memorial Hospital and Umoja Student Development Corp to Provide Staff Development and Student Support for the Department of Office of School Improvement.....	134 - 137
11-0622-PR38	Approve Exercising the Fourth Option to Renew the Agreement with the University of Chicago for Consulting Services Provided by the Chapin Hall Center for Children.....	137, 138
11-0622-PR39	Approve Entering Into Agreements and Renewals with Hearing Officers for Expulsion, Truancy, Tuition Residency and Board Rule 6-28, 6-29, and 6-30 Hearings.....	139 - 142
11-0622-PR40	Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Prairie Group, College of Education, University of Illinois of Chicago for Consultant Services.....	143, 144
11-0622-PR41	Approve Payment to Educational Testing Service for the Purchase of Test Materials and Related Services .....	144, 145
11-0622-PR42	Ratify the First Option to Renew the Agreement with Various Consultants for Development of a Capstone Course in Space Science.....	145 - 148
11-0622-PR43	Approve Entering Into an Agreement with JP Morgan Chase Bank for Centralized Banking Services .....	149, 150

**RS – RESOLUTIONS**

11-0622-RS1	Resolution Re: Dr. Aurelio Acevedo Retired Principal of the Rodolfo Lozano Bilingual & International Center .....	16, 17
11-0622-RS2	Resolution Re: Dr. Joseph Philip Atria Retired Principal of the Sullivan High School .....	17
11-0622-RS3	Resolution Re: Dr. Yvonne Austin Retired Principal of the Plamondon School .....	17, 18
11-0622-RS4	Resolution Re: Ms. Patricia Costello Retired Principal of the Donald L. Morrill Elementary School.....	18
11-0622-RS5	Resolution Re: Nadine Nolen Dillanado Retired Principal of the William J. & Charles H. Mayo Elementary School.....	18

**RS – RESOLUTIONS (Cont.)**

<b>11-0622-RS6</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Carolyn B. Draper Retired Principal of the Countee Cullen Elementary School.....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>11-0622-RS7</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Dr. Shirley Ann Ewing Retired Principal of the Jacob Beidler Elementary School.....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>11-0622-RS8</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Elizabeth Gonzalez Retired Principal of the Salmon Chase Elementary School.....</b>	<b>19, 20</b>
<b>11-0622-RS9</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Leticia Lopez Gonzalez Retired Principal of the Saucedo Scholastic Academy .....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>11-0622-RS10</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Dr. Deborah C. Heath Retired Principal of the Fernwood School....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>11-0622-RS11</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Jeannine Ashley Jones Retired Principal of the Niños Héroes Community Academy .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>11-0622-RS12</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Yvonne E. Jones Retired Principal of the John B. Drake Elementary School .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>11-0622-RS13</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Marilyn Leboy Retired Principal of the Ebinger Elementary School .....</b>	<b>21, 22</b>
<b>11-0622-RS14</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Ana Martínez Estka Retired Principal of the Avondale Elementary School .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>11-0622-RS15</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Amelia P. Mason Retired Principal of the Ray Graham Training Center High School.....</b>	<b>22, 23</b>
<b>11-0622-RS16</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Darlene E. McClendon Retired Principal of Northside Learning Center.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>11-0622-RS17</b>	<b>Resolution Re: David Pino Retired Principal of the McAuliffe School.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>11-0622-RS18</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Ivette Robles Retired Principal of the Mary Lyon School.....</b>	<b>23, 24</b>
<b>11-0622-RS19</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Daniel William Rohan Retired Principal of the Carl Von Linne Elementary School.....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>11-0622-RS20</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Karen M. Sagodic Kowalski Retired Principal of the Adlai Stevenson Elementary School.....</b>	<b>24, 25</b>
<b>11-0622-RS21</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Linda N. Salinas Retired Principal of the Charles G Hammond Elementary School.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>11-0622-RS22</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Ms. Vinita R. Scott Retired Principal of the Jonathan Burr Elementary School.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>11-0622-RS23</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Patricia Pullums Watson Retired Principal of the Beulah Shoesmith Elementary School.....</b>	<b>25, 26</b>
<b>11-0622-RS24</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Sharon R. Wilcher Retired Principal of the James Ward Elementary School .....</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>11-0622-RS25</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Carol Y. Worsham-Perry, Ph. D. Retired Principal of the Crispus Attucks Academy .....</b>	<b>26, 27</b>
<b>11-0622-RS26</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Diann Wright Retired Principal of the John Charles Haines Elementary School.....</b>	<b>27</b>



**RS – RESOLUTIONS (Cont.)**

<b>11-0622-RS27</b>	<b>Resolution Authorizing Expenditures at Beginning of Fiscal Year 2012.....</b>	<b>27, 28</b>
<b>11-0622-RS28</b>	<b>Resolution Request the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Undertake the Lloyd Artificial Turf Installation .....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>11-0622-RS29</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 11-0525-RS18</u> Resolution Re: Appointment of Non-Teaching Staff Representatives to Elected Local School Councils for the Term of Office Ending June 30, 2012.....</b>	<b>28, 29</b>
<b>11-0622-RS30</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Appointments to an Appointed Local School Council to Fill Vacancies for the Current Term of Office.....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>11-0622-RS31</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Appointment of Non-Teaching Staff Representatives to Elected Local School Councils for the Term of Office Ending June 30, 2012 .....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>11-0622-RS32</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Appointment of Student Representatives to High School Local School Councils for New Term of Office .....</b>	<b>30, 31</b>
<b>11-0622-RS33</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Appointment of Teachers to Fill Local School Council Teacher Representative Vacancies for the Term of Office Ending June 30, 2012 .....</b>	<b>31, 32</b>
<b>11-0622-RS34</b>	<b>Resolution Approving the Election and Appointment of New Delegates to the Chicago Multilingual Parents Council .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>11-0622-RS35</b>	<b>Resolution to Appoint Chief Executive Officer and Approve Chief Executive Officer's Performance-Based Employment Contract (Jean-Claude Brizard) .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>11-0622-RS36</b>	<b>Resolution by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago Regarding the Removal and Replacement of the Principal of Melville W. Fuller Elementary School and Terminate the Principal's Contract.....</b>	<b>10, 11</b>
<b>11-0622-RS37</b>	<b>Resolution by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago Regarding the Dismissal of Barbara Tenuta, Tenured Teacher, Formerly Assigned to Joplin Elementary School.....</b>	<b>11, 12</b>
<b>11-0622-RS38</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Educational Support Personnel .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>11-0622-RS39</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teachers .....</b>	<b>12, 13</b>
<b>11-0622-RS40</b>	<b>Resolution Authorizing the Honorable Termination of Regularly Certified and Appointed Teachers.....</b>	<b>13 - 16</b>

